

Measurement Certificate / Material Test

Item Name **Body Tissue Simulating Liquid (MBBL600-6000V6)**
 Product No. **SL AAM U16 BC (Batch: 181029-1)**
 Manufacturer **SPEAG**

Measurement Method

TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated DAK probe.

Target Parameters

Target parameters as defined in the KDB 865664 compliance standard.

Test Condition

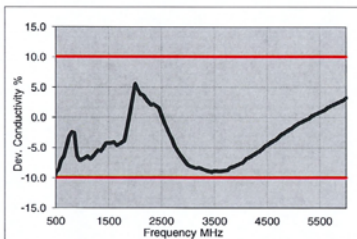
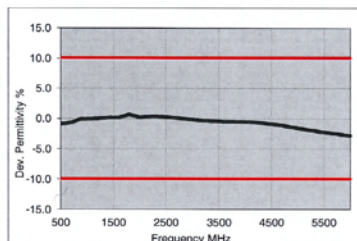
Ambient Condition **22°C ; 30% humidity**
 TSL Temperature **22°C**
 Test Date **30-Oct-18**
 Operator **CL**

Additional Information

TSL Density
 TSL Heat-capacity

Results

f [MHz]	Measured			Target		Diff. to Target [%]	
	e'	e''	sigma	eps	sigma	Δ-eps	Δ-sigma
800	55.1	21.3	0.95	55.3	0.97	-0.4	-2.1
825	55.1	20.8	0.98	55.2	0.98	-0.3	-2.0
835	55.1	20.6	0.98	55.1	0.99	0.0	-2.5
850	55.1	20.4	0.98	55.2	0.99	-0.1	-3.0
900	55.0	19.7	0.98	55.0	1.05	0.0	-6.7
1400	54.2	15.6	1.22	54.1	1.28	0.2	-4.7
1450	54.1	15.4	1.24	54.0	1.30	0.2	-4.6
1500	54.1	15.3	1.27	53.9	1.33	0.3	-4.5
1550	54.0	15.1	1.30	53.9	1.36	0.2	-4.4
1600	53.9	15.0	1.33	53.8	1.39	0.2	-4.3
1625	53.9	14.9	1.35	53.8	1.41	0.3	-4.3
1640	53.9	14.9	1.36	53.7	1.42	0.3	-4.2
1650	53.8	14.9	1.36	53.7	1.43	0.2	-4.9
1700	53.8	14.8	1.40	53.6	1.46	0.4	-4.1
1750	53.7	14.7	1.43	53.4	1.49	0.5	-4.0
1800	53.7	14.6	1.46	53.3	1.52	0.8	-3.9
1810	53.7	14.6	1.47	53.3	1.52	0.8	-3.3
1825	53.7	14.6	1.48	53.3	1.52	0.8	-2.6
1850	53.6	14.5	1.50	53.3	1.52	0.6	-1.3
1900	53.5	14.5	1.53	53.3	1.52	0.4	0.7
1950	53.5	14.5	1.57	53.3	1.52	0.4	3.3
2000	53.4	14.4	1.60	53.3	1.52	0.2	5.3
2050	53.4	14.4	1.64	53.2	1.57	0.3	4.5
2100	53.3	14.4	1.68	53.2	1.62	0.2	3.7
2150	53.3	14.4	1.72	53.1	1.66	0.4	3.6
2200	53.2	14.4	1.76	53.0	1.71	0.3	2.9
2250	53.1	14.4	1.81	53.0	1.76	0.2	2.8
2300	53.1	14.4	1.85	52.9	1.81	0.4	2.2
2350	53.0	14.5	1.89	52.8	1.85	0.3	2.2
2400	52.9	14.5	1.94	52.8	1.90	0.2	2.1
2450	52.9	14.5	1.98	52.7	1.95	0.4	1.5
2500	52.8	14.6	2.03	52.6	2.02	0.3	0.5
2550	52.7	14.6	2.07	52.6	2.09	0.2	-1.0
2600	52.6	14.7	2.12	52.5	2.16	0.2	-1.9



3500	51.1	15.5	3.02	51.3	3.31	-0.4	-8.8
3700	50.8	15.7	3.24	51.1	3.55	-0.5	-8.8
5200	48.1	18.2	5.27	49.0	5.30	-1.8	-0.6
5250	48.0	18.3	5.34	49.0	5.36	-1.9	-0.4
5300	47.9	18.4	5.41	48.9	5.42	-2.0	-0.2
5500	47.5	18.6	5.70	48.6	5.65	-2.2	0.8
5600	47.3	18.8	5.84	48.5	5.77	-2.3	1.3
5700	47.1	18.9	5.99	48.3	5.88	-2.5	1.8
5800	47.0	19.0	6.14	48.2	6.00	-2.6	2.3

TSL Dielectric Parameters

1

Figure C-2
 600 – 5800 MHz Body Tissue Equivalent Matter

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX C: Page 2 of 3

Measurement Certificate / Material Test

Item Name **Head Tissue Simulating Liquid (HBBL600-10000V6)**
 Product No. **SL AAH U16 BC (Batch: 181031-2)**
 Manufacturer **SPEAG**

Measurement Method

TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated DAK probe.

Target Parameters

Target parameters as defined in the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209 compliance standards.

Test Condition

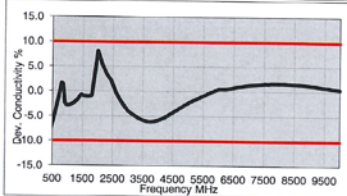
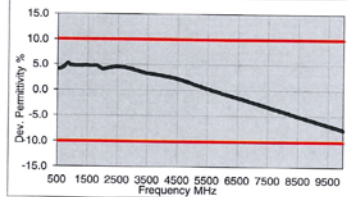
Ambient Condition **22°C ; 30% humidity**
 TSL Temperature **22°C**
 Test Date **31-Oct-18**
 Operator **CL**

Additional Information

TSL Density
 TSL Heat-capacity

Results

f [MHz]	Measured			Target		Diff.to Target [%]	
	e'	e''	sigma	eps	sigma	Δ-eps	Δ-sigma
800	43.8	20.5	0.91	41.7	0.90	5.1	1.4
825	43.8	20.1	0.92	41.6	0.91	5.3	1.5
835	43.8	19.9	0.93	41.5	0.91	5.4	2.0
850	43.7	19.7	0.93	41.5	0.92	5.3	1.5
900	43.5	18.9	0.95	41.5	0.97	4.8	-2.1
1400	42.5	15.0	1.17	40.6	1.18	4.7	-0.8
1450	42.5	14.8	1.19	40.5	1.20	4.9	-0.8
1600	42.2	14.3	1.27	40.3	1.28	4.7	-1.1
1625	42.2	14.2	1.29	40.3	1.30	4.8	-0.7
1640	42.2	14.2	1.30	40.3	1.31	4.8	-0.5
1650	42.1	14.2	1.30	40.2	1.31	4.6	-1.0
1700	42.1	14.0	1.33	40.2	1.34	4.8	-0.9
1750	42.0	13.9	1.36	40.1	1.37	4.8	-0.8
1800	41.9	13.9	1.39	40.0	1.40	4.7	-0.7
1810	41.9	13.8	1.40	40.0	1.40	4.7	0.0
1825	41.9	13.8	1.41	40.0	1.40	4.7	0.7
1850	41.8	13.8	1.42	40.0	1.40	4.5	1.4
1900	41.8	13.7	1.45	40.0	1.40	4.5	3.6
1950	41.7	13.7	1.48	40.0	1.40	4.3	5.7
2000	41.6	13.6	1.51	40.0	1.40	4.0	7.9
2050	41.6	13.6	1.55	39.9	1.44	4.2	7.3
2100	41.5	13.5	1.58	39.8	1.49	4.2	6.1
2150	41.4	13.5	1.62	39.7	1.53	4.2	5.7
2200	41.4	13.5	1.65	39.6	1.58	4.4	4.6
2250	41.3	13.5	1.69	39.6	1.62	4.4	4.2
2300	41.2	13.5	1.72	39.5	1.67	4.4	3.2
2350	41.1	13.5	1.76	39.4	1.71	4.4	2.9
2400	41.1	13.5	1.80	39.3	1.76	4.6	2.5
2450	41.0	13.5	1.84	39.2	1.80	4.6	2.2
2500	40.9	13.5	1.88	39.1	1.85	4.5	1.4
2550	40.8	13.5	1.92	39.1	1.91	4.4	0.6
2600	40.8	13.6	1.96	39.0	1.96	4.6	-0.2
3500	39.2	14.1	2.74	37.9	2.91	3.3	-5.8
3700	38.9	14.2	2.93	37.7	3.12	3.1	-6.1



5200	36.3	15.8	4.57	36.0	4.66	0.9	-1.7
5250	36.2	15.9	4.63	35.9	4.71	0.8	-1.6
5300	36.1	15.9	4.69	35.9	4.76	0.7	-1.4
5500	35.8	16.1	4.92	35.6	4.96	0.3	-0.9
5600	35.6	16.2	5.04	35.5	5.07	0.1	-0.6
5700	35.4	16.2	5.15	35.4	5.17	0.0	-0.3
5800	35.2	16.3	5.27	35.3	5.27	-0.2	0.0
6000	34.9	16.5	5.50	35.1	5.48	-0.6	0.5
6500	34.0	16.9	6.12	34.5	6.07	-1.4	0.9
7000	33.1	17.3	6.74	33.9	6.65	-2.3	1.3
7500	32.2	17.6	7.36	33.3	7.24	-3.2	1.6
8000	31.4	17.9	7.97	32.7	7.84	-4.1	1.7
8500	30.5	18.2	8.59	32.1	8.45	-5.0	1.6
9000	29.7	18.4	9.20	31.5	9.08	-5.9	1.3
9500	28.9	18.5	9.80	31.0	9.71	-6.8	0.9
10000	28.1	18.7	10.40	30.4	10.36	-7.6	0.4

Figure C-3
 600 – 5800 MHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX C: Page 3 of 3

APPENDIX D: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D02v01r02, SAR system validation status should be documented to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue- equivalent media for system validation, according to the procedures outlined in FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point, using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue-equivalent media.

A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

Table D-1
SAR System Validation Summary – 1g

SAR System	Freq. (MHz)	Date	Probe SN	Probe Cal Point		Cond. (σ)	Perm. (ε _r)	CW VALIDATION			MOD. VALIDATION		
								SENSITIVITY	PROBE LINEARITY	PROBE ISOTROPY	MOD. TYPE	DUTY FACTOR	PAR
P	750	10/1/2019	7551	750	Head	0.904	41.462	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
P	835	10/1/2019	7551	835	Head	0.918	41.180	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
D	1750	5/24/2019	3914	1750	Head	1.366	41.075	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
P	1750	10/2/2019	7551	1750	Head	1.346	39.450	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
D	1900	5/20/2019	3914	1900	Head	1.454	40.608	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
P	1900	10/2/2019	7551	1900	Head	1.444	39.260	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
E	2300	9/6/2019	7417	2300	Head	1.737	39.748	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
E	2450	9/5/2019	7417	2450	Head	1.855	39.542	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
E	2600	9/5/2019	7417	2600	Head	1.979	39.302	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
H	3500	9/17/2019	3589	3500	Head	2.796	38.091	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
H	3500	12/5/2019	3589	3500	Head	2.778	39.596	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
H	3700	9/17/2019	3589	3700	Head	2.983	37.722	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
H	3700	12/5/2019	3589	3700	Head	2.973	39.247	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
H	5250	12/7/2019	7406	5250	Head	4.709	35.885	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
H	5600	12/7/2019	7406	5600	Head	5.120	35.211	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
H	5750	12/7/2019	7406	5750	Head	5.309	34.961	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
L	750	8/20/2019	7410	750	Body	0.941	54.921	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
I	835	10/8/2019	7357	835	Body	0.957	54.363	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
J	1750	2/7/2019	7488	1750	Body	1.509	51.017	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
I	1750	5/21/2019	7357	1750	Body	1.442	55.384	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
H	1900	10/2/2019	7406	1900	Body	1.577	52.464	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
J	1900	10/7/2019	7488	1900	Body	1.555	51.080	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
P	1900	10/8/2019	7551	1900	Body	1.542	51.760	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
J	1900	1/1/2020	7571	1900	Body	1.579	51.919	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
K	2300	9/5/2019	7547	2300	Body	1.893	52.450	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
K	2450	9/6/2019	7547	2450	Body	1.996	51.898	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
M	2450	10/10/2019	7308	2450	Body	1.962	51.230	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
K	2600	9/5/2019	7547	2600	Body	2.716	52.040	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
M	2600	10/16/2019	7308	2600	Body	2.138	52.938	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
D	3500	6/12/2019	3914	3500	Body	3.377	51.090	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
D	3700	6/12/2019	3914	3700	Body	3.593	50.776	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
G	5250	10/4/2019	7409	5250	Body	5.223	47.070	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
G	5600	10/7/2019	7409	5600	Body	5.884	47.080	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
G	5750	10/7/2019	7409	5750	Body	6.111	46.780	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX D: Page 1 of 2

Table D-2
SAR System Validation Summary – 10g

SAR System	Freq. (MHz)	Date	Probe SN	Probe Cal Point		Cond. (σ)	Perm. (ϵ_r)	CW VALIDATION			MOD. VALIDATION		
								SENSITIVITY	PROBE LINEARITY	PROBE ISOTROPY	MOD. TYPE	DUTY FACTOR	PAR
I	1750	5/21/2019	7357	1750	Body	1.442	55.384	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
J	1900	10/7/2019	7488	1900	Body	1.555	51.08	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
P	1900	10/8/2019	7551	1900	Body	1.542	51.76	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
J	1900	1/1/2020	7571	1900	Body	1.579	51.919	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
K	2300	9/5/2019	7547	2300	Body	1.893	52.45	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
K	2450	9/6/2019	7547	2450	Body	1.996	51.898	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
M	2450	10/10/2019	7308	2450	Body	1.962	51.23	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
M	2600	10/16/2019	7308	2600	Body	2.138	52.938	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
G	5250	10/4/2019	7409	5250	Body	5.223	47.07	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
G	5600	10/7/2019	7409	5600	Body	5.884	47.08	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
G	5750	10/7/2019	7409	5750	Body	6.111	46.78	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

NOTE: While the probes have been calibrated for both CW and modulated signals, all measurements were performed using communication systems calibrated for CW signals only. Modulations in the table above represent test configurations for which the measurement system has been validated per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 for scenarios when CW probe calibrations are used with other signal types. SAR systems were validated for modulated signals with a periodic duty cycle, such as GMSK, or with a high peak to average ratio (>5 dB), such as OFDM according to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04.

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX D: Page 2 of 2

APPENDIX F: DOWNLINK LTE CA RF CONDUCTED POWERS

1.1 LTE Downlink Only Carrier Aggregation Test Reduction Methodology

SAR test exclusion for LTE downlink Carrier Aggregation is determined by power measurements according to the number of component carriers (CCs) supported by the product implementation. Per April 2018 TCBC Workshop Notes, the following test reduction methodology was applied to determine the combinations required for conducted power measurements.

LTE DLCA Test Reduction Methodology:

- The supported combinations were arranged by the number of component carriers in columns.
- Any limitations on the PCC or SCC for each combination were identified alongside the combination (e.g. CA_2A-2A-4A-12A, but B12 can only be configured as a SCC).
- Power measurements were performed for "supersets" (LTE CA combinations with multiple components carriers) and any "subsets" (LTE CA combinations with fewer component carriers) that were not completely covered by the supersets.
- Only subsets that have the exact same components as a superset were excluded for measurement.
- When there were certain restrictions on component carriers that existed in the superset that were not applied for the subset, the subset configuration was additionally evaluated.
- Both inter-band and intra-band downlink carrier aggregation scenarios were considered.
- Downlink CA combinations for SISO and 4x4 Downlink MIMO operations were measured independently, per May 2017 TCBC Workshop notes.

Table 1 – Example of Exclusion Table for SISO Configurations

Index	CCC	Supported Channel Bandwidth (MHz)	Restriction	Completely Covered by Measurement Superset
CCC #1	CA_2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #1	No
CCC #2	CA_2A-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #2	No
CCC #3	CA_2A-2A-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #3	No
CCC #4	CA_2A-2A-4A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #4	No
CCC #5	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #5	No
CCC #6	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #6	No
CCC #7	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #7	No
CCC #8	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #8	No
CCC #9	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #9	No
CCC #10	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #10	No
CCC #11	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #11	No
CCC #12	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #12	No
CCC #13	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #13	No
CCC #14	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #14	No
CCC #15	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #15	No
CCC #16	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #16	No
CCC #17	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #17	No
CCC #18	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #18	No
CCC #19	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #19	No
CCC #20	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #20	No

Table 2 – Example of Exclusion Table for 4x4 Downlink MIMO Configurations

Index	CCC	Supported Channel Bandwidth (MHz)	Restriction	Completely Covered by Measurement Superset
CCC #1	CA_2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #1	No
CCC #2	CA_2A-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #2	No
CCC #3	CA_2A-2A-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #3	No
CCC #4	CA_2A-2A-4A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #4	No
CCC #5	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #5	No
CCC #6	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #6	No
CCC #7	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #7	No
CCC #8	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #8	No
CCC #9	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #9	No
CCC #10	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #10	No
CCC #11	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #11	No
CCC #12	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #12	No
CCC #13	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #13	No
CCC #14	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #14	No
CCC #15	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #15	No
CCC #16	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #16	No
CCC #17	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #17	No
CCC #18	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #18	No
CCC #19	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #19	No
CCC #20	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #20	No

Note: [CC] indicates component carrier with 4x4 DL MIMO antenna configuration

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX F: Page 1 of 25

1.2 LTE Downlink Only Carrier Aggregation Test Selection and Setup

SAR test exclusion for LTE downlink Carrier Aggregation is determined by power measurements according to the number component carriers (CCs) supported by the product implementation. For those configurations required by April 2018 TCBC Workshop Notes, conducted power measurements with LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) (downlink only) active are made in accordance to KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02. The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, the primary component carrier (PCC) for downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the UE device adds secondary component carrier(s) (SCC) on the downlink only. All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive on the PCC. Additional conducted output powers are measured with the downlink carrier aggregation active for the configuration with highest measured maximum conducted power with downlink carrier aggregation inactive measured among the channel bandwidth, modulation, and RB combinations in each frequency band.

This device supports LAA with downlink carrier aggregation only. It uses carrier aggregation in the downlink to combine LTE in the unlicensed spectrum (i.e. LTE Band 46) with LTE in the licensed band (served as PCC). All uplink communications and acknowledgements on the PCC remain identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive.

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02, no SAR measurements are required for carrier aggregation configurations when the maximum average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation active is not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation inactive. All bands required for SAR testing per FCC KDB procedures were considered. Based on the measured maximum powers below, no additional SAR tests were required for DLCA SAR configurations.

General PCC and SCC configuration selection procedure

- PCC uplink channel, channel bandwidth, modulation and RB configurations were selected based on section C)3)b)ii) of KDB 941225 D05 V01r02. The downlink PCC channel was paired with the selected PCC uplink channel according to normal configurations without carrier aggregation.
- To maximize aggregated bandwidth, highest channel bandwidth available for that CA combination was selected for SCC. For inter-band CA, the SCC downlink channels were selected near the middle of their transmission bands. For contiguous intra-band CA, the downlink channel spacing between the component carriers was set to multiple of 300 kHz less than the nominal channel spacing defined in section 5.4.1A of 3GPP TS 36.521. For non-contiguous intra-band CA, the downlink channel spacing between the component carriers was set to be larger than the nominal channel spacing and provided maximum separation between the component carriers.
- All selected PCC and SCC(s) remained fully within the uplink/downlink transmission band of the respective component carrier.

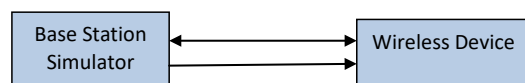


Figure 1
DL CA Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX F: Page 2 of 25

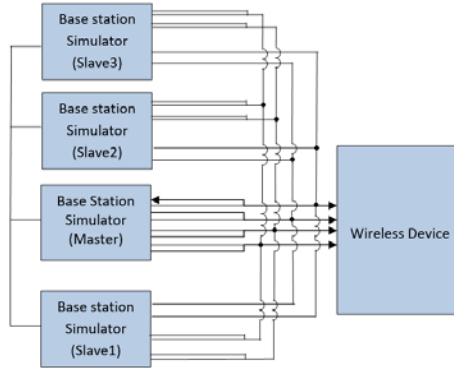


Figure 2
DL CA with DL 4x4 MIMO Power Measurement Setup

1.3 Downlink Carrier Aggregation RF Conducted Powers

1.3.1 LTE Band 71 as PCC

Table 1
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC					SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				Power		
				PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_4A-4A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	-	-	-	-	24.89	24.91
CA_4B-4B-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	LTE B4B	20	55990	3625	LTE B4B	20	56640	3690	-	-	-	-	24.88	24.91
CA_4B-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	LTE B4B	20	55990	3625	LTE B4B	20	56188	3644.8	-	-	-	-	24.92	24.91
CA_2A-2A-4A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	24.79	24.91
CA_2A-2A-6A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	24.83	24.91
CA_2A-6A-6A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	LTE B6B	20	67236	2190	24.92	24.91
CA_2A-6B-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	LTE B6B	20	66984	2164.8	24.93	24.91

1.3.2 LTE Band 12 as PCC

Table 2
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL# RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC 1			SCC 2			SCC 3			Power				
										SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_2A-12A (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.96	24.92	
CA_4A-12A (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5095	737.5	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.89	24.92	
CA_4A-12A (2)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5095	737.5	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.89	24.92	
CA_12A-6A (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5095	737.5	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.94	24.92	
CA_12A-6A (2)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5095	737.5	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.94	24.92	
CA_12A-4A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5095	737.5	LTE B4B	20	50665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.98	24.92	
CA_4A-4A-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5095	737.5	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	-	-	-	-	24.89	24.92
CA_12A-4A-12C	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5095	737.5	LTE B4B	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B4B	20	50467	5517.7	-	-	-	-	25.04	24.92
CA_2A-2A-4A-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	25.03	24.92
CA_2A-2A-7A-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	24.89	24.92
CA_2A-2A-12B	LTE B12	5	23035	701.5	QPSK	1	0	5035	731.5	LTE B12	10	5107	738.7	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	24.95	24.91
CA_2A-2A-12A-30A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B30	10	9820	2355	25.02	24.92
CA_2A-2A-12A-6A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	25.02	24.92
CA_2A-7A-12B	LTE B12	5	23035	701.5	QPSK	1	0	5035	731.5	LTE B12	10	5107	738.7	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	24.84	24.91
CA_2A-12A-6A-6A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	LTE B6B	20	67236	2190	24.96	24.92
CA_2A-12A-6B-71A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	LTE B6B	20	66984	2164.8	24.98	24.92
CA_12A-4A-6D	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5095	737.5	LTE B4B	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B4B	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B4B	20	50863	5557.3	24.89	24.92

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset		APPENDIX F: Page 3 of 25

1.3.3 LTE Band 13 as PCC

Table 3
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC										SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				SCC 4				SCC 5				Power	
			PCC [UL] Ch.	PCC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC [DL] Channel	PCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)			
CA_2A-4A-13A	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2122.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.01	24.90			
CA_4A-4A-13A	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B4	20	2175	2122.5	LTE B4	10	2180	2120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.01	24.90			
CA_2A-13A-66A	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B46	20	56065	5537.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.96	24.90			
CA_13A-66A-66A	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B46	20	56065	5537.5	LTE B46	20	56065	5537.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.96	24.90			
CA_2A-13A-66C	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B46	20	46786	2145	LTE B46	20	46984	2144.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.01	24.90			
CA_13A-66A-66C	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B46	20	56065	5537.5	LTE B46	15	46786	2145	LTE B46	5	46979	2144.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.95	24.90			
CA_13A-46A-66C	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B46	20	56065	5537.5	LTE B46	20	46786	2145	LTE B46	20	46984	2144.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.81	24.90			
CA_2A-13A-46C	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B46	20	56065	5537.5	LTE B46	20	56067	5537.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.68	24.90			
CA_13A-46C-66A	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B46	20	56065	5537.5	LTE B46	20	56067	5537.7	LTE B46	20	56068	5537.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.97	24.90			
CA_2A-2A-13A-66A-66A	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B46	20	46786	2145	LTE B46	20	46786	2145	-	-	-	-	24.96	24.90			
CA_2A-2A-13A-66C	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	15	46786	2145	LTE B46	5	46879	2154.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.96	24.90			
CA_2A-13A-46A-46C	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B46	20	55990	3620	LTE B46	20	55940	3620	LTE B46	20	55942	3620.2	-	-	-	-	25.05	24.90			
CA_2A-13A-46C	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B46	20	55990	3620	LTE B46	20	55988	3644.9	LTE B46	20	55986	3644.9	-	-	-	-	24.98	24.90			
CA_2A-13A-66A-66A-66A	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B46	20	55990	3620	LTE B46	20	55988	3644.9	LTE B46	20	55986	3644.9	-	-	-	-	24.98	24.90			
CA_2A-13A-46C-66A	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B46	20	55990	3620	LTE B46	20	55988	3644.9	LTE B46	20	55986	3644.9	-	-	-	-	25.09	24.90			
CA_13A-46A-46C	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	5	0	5320	751	LTE B46	20	55990	3625	LTE B46	20	55340	3590	LTE B46	20	55518	3579.8	LTE B46	20	55726	3595.6	-	-	-	-	25.10	24.90			
CA_13A-46C-46C	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B46	20	55990	3625	LTE B46	20	55388	3644.8	LTE B46	20	55380	3590	LTE B46	20	55338	3579.8	-	-	-	-	24.97	24.90			
CA_13A-46C	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B46	20	55990	3625	LTE B46	20	55388	3644.8	LTE B46	20	55386	3644.8	LTE B46	20	55384	3644.8	-	-	-	-	24.89	24.90			
CA_13A-46A-46C-66A	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B46	20	55990	3625	LTE B46	20	55388	3644.8	LTE B46	20	55386	3644.8	LTE B46	20	55384	3644.8	-	-	-	-	24.90	24.90			
CA_2A-13A-46C	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B46	20	55990	3537.5	LTE B46	20	55987	3537.7	LTE B46	20	55983	3537.3	LTE B46	20	55980	3497.9	24.76	24.90			
CA_2A-13A-46A-66A	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B46	20	55990	3537.5	LTE B46	20	55987	3537.7	LTE B46	20	55983	3537.3	LTE B46	20	55980	3497.9	24.76	24.90			
CA_13A-46A-66A	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B46	20	55990	3537.5	LTE B46	20	55987	3537.7	LTE B46	20	55983	3537.3	LTE B46	20	55980	3497.9	LTE B46	20	55976	2145	24.81	24.90			
CA_13A-46A-66A-66A	LTE B13	30	2320	782	QPSK	1	0	5320	751	LTE B46	20	55990	3537.5	LTE B46	20	55987	3537.7	LTE B46	20	55983	3537.3	LTE B46	20	55980	3497.9	LTE B46	20	55976	2145	24.81	24.90			

1.3.4 LTE Band 14 as PCC

Table 4
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC										SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				SCC 4				Power	
		PCC BW [MHz]	PCC [UL] Ch.	PCC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC [DL] Channel	PCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)		
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B14	10	2330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B30	10	9820	2355	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	24.82	24.78		
CA_2A-14A-14A-66A-66A	LTE B14	10	2330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	24.72	24.78		
CA_2A-14A-30A-66A-66A	LTE B14	10	2330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B30	10	9820	2355	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	24.81	24.78		

1.3.5 LTE Band 26 as PCC

Table 5
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC									SCC 1				SCC 2				Power	
	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_25A-26A	LTE B26	15	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	36	8865	876.5	LTE B25	20	8365	1962.5	-	-	-	-	24.69	24.72
CA_25A-25A-26A	LTE B26	3	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	0	8865	876.5	LTE B25	20	8365	1962.5	LTE B25	20	8590	1985	24.71	24.70
CA_26A-41C	LTE B26	15	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	36	8865	876.5	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	LTE B41	20	40422	2573.2	24.54	24.72
CA_25A-26A-41A	LTE B26	15	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	36	8865	876.5	LTE B25	20	8365	1962.5	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	24.56	24.72

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset		APPENDIX F: Page 4 of 25

1.3.6

LTE Band 5 as PCC

Table 6
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (L) Ch.	PCC				PCC Upl. RB	PCC Upl. OFDM	PCC (D) Ch.	PCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC1				SCC2				SCC3				SCC4				SCC5				SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (D) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (D) Ch.	SCC (
-------------	----------	--------------	-------------	-----	--	--	--	-------------	---------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	------	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------	----------	--------------	-------------	-------

LTE Band 25 as PCC

Table 8
Maximum Output Powers

[illegible]

LTE Band 2 as PCC

Table 9
Maximum Output Powers

[illegible]

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX F: Page 6 of 25

1.3.10

LTE Band 30 as PCC

Table 10
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC								SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				SCC 4				Power	
		PCC BW [MHz]	PCC [UL] Ch.	PCC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC [DL] Channel	PCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_2A-2A-12A-30A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	-	-	-	-	22.47	22.51
CA_2A-2A-25A-30A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B29	10	9715	722.5	-	-	-	-	22.58	22.51
CA_2A-4A-5A-30A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	-	-	-	-	22.62	22.51
CA_2A-4A-12A-30A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	-	-	-	-	22.60	22.51
CA_2A-4A-25A-30A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B29	10	9715	722.5	-	-	-	-	22.66	22.51
CA_2A-25A-30A-65A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B29	10	9715	722.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	-	-	-	-	22.60	22.51
CA_25A-30A-65A-65A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B29	10	9715	722.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	-	-	-	-	22.57	22.51
CA_2A-2A-5A-30A-65A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	22.58	22.51
CA_2A-2A-12A-30A-65A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	22.58	22.51
CA_2A-2A-12A-30A-65A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	22.58	22.51
CA_2A-5B-30A-65A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	LTE B65	5	2453	874.3	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	22.59	22.51
CA_2A-5A-30A-65A-65A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	22.60	22.51
CA_2A-12A-30A-65A-65A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	22.61	22.51
CA_2A-12A-30A-65A-65A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	22.60	22.51
CA_5B-30A-65A-65A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	LTE B5	5	2453	874.3	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	22.58	22.51

1.3.11

LTE Band 7 as PCC

Table 11
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC								SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				SCC 4				Power	
		PCC BW [MHz]	PCC [UL] Ch.	PCC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC [DL] Channel	PCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_5A-7A	LTE B7	15	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	3100	2655	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.52	23.58
CA_7A-4B (1)	LTE B7	15	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	3100	2655	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.52	23.58
CA_4A-4A-7A (1)	LTE B7	15	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	3100	2655	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B4	10	2380	2150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.46	23.58
CA_7A-4B (3)	LTE B7	15	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	3100	2655	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.54	23.58
CA_2A-2A-7A-12A	LTE B7	15	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	3100	2655	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	-	-	-	-	23.52	23.58
CA_2A-4A-7A-7A	LTE B7	15	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	3100	2655	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2375	2132.5	-	-	-	-	23.55	23.58
CA_2A-4A-7C	LTE B7	15	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	3100	2655	LTE B7	20	2929	2637.9	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2375	2132.5	-	-	-	-	23.47	23.58
CA_2A-4A-7A-12A	LTE B7	15	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	3100	2655	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	-	-	-	-	23.48	23.58
CA_2A-7A-12B	LTE B7	15	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	3100	2655	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B12	5	5095	737.5	LTE B12	5	5047	732.7	-	-	-	-	23.61	23.58
CA_2A-7A-65A-65A	LTE B7	15	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	3100	2655	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	-	-	-	-	23.55	23.58
CA_1A-4B (1)	LTE B7	15	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	3100	2655	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B46	20	50663	5557.3	-	-	-	-	23.46	23.58
CA_2A-2A-7A-12A-65A	LTE B7	15	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	3100	2655	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	23.68	23.58
CA_2A-7A-12B-65A	LTE B7	15	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	3100	2655	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B12	5	5095	737.5	LTE B12	5	5047	732.7	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	23.65	23.58
CA_7A-4B	LTE B7	15	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	3100	2655	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B46	20	50663	5557.3	LTE B46	20	52061	5577.1	23.61	23.58

1.3.12

LTE Band 48 as PCC

Table 12
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC								SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				SCC 4				Power	
		PCC BW [MHz]	PCC [UL] Ch.	PCC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC [DL] Channel	PCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_4B4-4B4	LTE B48	10	56590	3695	QPSK	1	25	56590	3695	LTE B48	20	55340	3560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.97	24.00
CA_4B4-4B4	LTE B48	10	56590	3695	QPSK	1	25	56590	3695	LTE B48	20	55340	3560	LTE B48	20	55538	3579.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.96	24.00
CA_4B4-4B4	LTE B48	10	56590	3695	QPSK	1	25	56590	3695	LTE B48	20	55546	3600.6	LTE B48	20	55340	3560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.99	24.00
CA_4B4-4B4	LTE B48	10	56590	3695	QPSK	1	25	56590	3695	LTE B48	20	55340	3560	LTE B48	20	55538	3579.8	LTE B48	20	55736	3599.6	-	-	-	-	23.98	24.00
CA_4B4-4B4	LTE B48	10	56590	3695	QPSK	1	25	56590	3695	LTE B48	20	55546	3600.6	LTE B48	20	55340	3560	LTE B48	20	55540	3560	-	-	-	-	23.99	24.00
CA_4B4-4B4	LTE B48	10	56590	3695	QPSK	1	25	56590	3695	LTE B48	20	55546	3600.6	LTE B48	20	55340	3560	LTE B48	20	55538	3579.8	-	-	-	-	23.97	24.00
CA_4B4	LTE B48	10	56590	3695	QPSK	1	25	56590	3695	LTE B48	20	55546	3600.6	LTE B48	20	55340	3560	LTE B48	20	55540	3560	-	-	-	-	23.98	24.00
CA_4B4-4B4	LTE B48	10	56590	3695	QPSK	1	25	56590	3695	LTE B48	20	55546	3600.6	LTE B48	20	55340	3560	LTE B48	20	55538	3579.8	LTE B48	20	55736	3599.6	23.90	24.00
CA_4B4-4B4	LTE B48	10	56590	3695	QPSK	1	25	56590	3695	LTE B48	20	55546	3600.6	LTE B48	20	55340	3560	LTE B48	20	55540	3560	LTE B48	20	55540	3560	23.93	24.00
CA_4B4	LTE B48	10	56590	3695	QPSK	1	25	56590	3695	LTE B48	20	55546	3600.6	LTE B48	20	55340	3560	LTE B48	20	55540	3560	-	-	-	-	23.97	24.00

1.3.13

LTE Band 41 PC3 as PCC

Table 13
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC								SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				SCC 4				Power		
		PCC BW [MHz]	PCC [UL] Ch.	PCC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC [DL] Channel	PCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)	
CA_41A-41A (1)	LTE B41	15	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40185	2549.5	LTE B42	20	41460	2680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.81	24.87
CA_41A-41C	LTE B41	15	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40185	2549.5	LTE B42	20	41292	2660.2	LTE B42	20	42490	2680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.90	24.87
CA_41C-41A	LTE B41	15	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40185	2549.5	LTE B41	20	40356	2566.6	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.88	24.87
CA_41A-41D	LTE B41	15	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40185	2549.5	LTE B41	20	41094	2640.4	LTE B41	20	41392	2660.2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	-	-	-	-	-	24.81	24.87
CA_41D-41A	LTE B41	15	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40185	2549.5	LTE B41	20	40356	2566.6	LTE B41	20	40554	2586.4	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	-	-	-	-	-	24.91	24.87
CA_41C-41C	LTE B41	15	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40185	2549.5	LTE B41	20	40356	2566.6	LTE B41	20	40356	2566.2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	-	-	-	-	-	24.86	24.87
CA_41E	LTE B41	15	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40185	2549.5	LTE B41	20	40356	2566.6	LTE B41	20	40356	2586.4	LTE B41	20	40752	2606.2	-	-	-	-	-	24.90	24.87
CA_41C-41D	LTE B41	15	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40185	2549.5	LTE B41	20	40356	2566.6	LTE B41	20	41094	2640.4	LTE B41	20	41292	2660.2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	24.90	24.87	
CA_41D-41C	LTE B41	15	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40185	2549.5	LTE B41	20	40356	2566.6	LTE B41	20	41292	2660.2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	-	-	-	-	-	24.87	24.87

1.3.14

LTE Band 41 PC2 as PCC

Table 14
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC				PCC UL RB Offset	PCC [DL] Channel	PCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC 1			SCC 2			SCC 3			SCC 4			Power					
			PCC [UL] Ch.	PCC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL RB				SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_41A-41A (I)	LTE B41 PC2	20	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40185	2549.5	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.17	27.14
CA_41A-41C	LTE B41 PC2	20	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40185	2549.5	LTE B41 PC2	20	41292	2660.2	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.37	27.34
CA_41C-41A	LTE B41 PC2	20	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40185	2549.5	LTE B41 PC2	20	40383	2569.3	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.12	27.34
CA_41A-41D	LTE B41 PC2	20	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40185	2549.5	LTE B41 PC2	20	41094	2640.4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41292	2660.2	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	-	-	-	-	27.25	27.34
CA_41D-41A	LTE B41 PC2	20	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40185	2549.5	LTE B41 PC2	20	40383	2569.3	LTE B41 PC2	20	40581	2589.1	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	-	-	-	-	27.21	27.34
CA_41C-41C	LTE B41 PC2	20	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40185	2549.5	LTE B41 PC2	20	40383	2569.3	LTE B41 PC2	20	41292	2660.2	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	-	-	-	-	27.19	27.34
CA_41E	LTE B41 PC2	20	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40185	2549.5	LTE B41 PC2	20	40383	2569.3	LTE B41 PC2	20	40581	2589.1	LTE B41 PC2	20	40779	2608.9	-	-	-	-	27.19	27.34
CA_41C-41D	LTE B41 PC2	20	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40185	2549.5	LTE B41 PC2	20	40383	2569.3	LTE B41 PC2	20	41094	2640.4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41292	2660.2	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	27.25	27.34
CA_41D-41C	LTE B41 PC2	20	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40185	2549.5	LTE B41 PC2	20	40383	2569.3	LTE B41 PC2	20	40581	2589.1	LTE B41 PC2	20	41292	2660.2	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	27.20	27.34

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U



SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Reviewed by:
Quality Manager

Test Dates:

10/21/19 – 01/01/20

DUT Type:

Portable Handset

APPENDIX F:
Page 8 of 25

1.4 DL CA with DL 4x4 MIMO RF Conduction Powers

This device supports downlink 4x4 MIMO operations for some LTE bands. Uplink transmission is limited to a single output stream. When carrier aggregation was applicable, the general test selection and setup procedures described in Section 1.2 were applied.

Per May 2017 TCB Workshop Notes, SAR for 4x4 DL MIMO was not needed since the maximum average output power in 4x4 DL MIMO mode was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power with 4x4 DL MIMO inactive. Additionally, SAR for 4x4 MIMO Downlink Carrier Aggregation was not needed since the maximum average output power in 4x4 MIMO Downlink Carrier Aggregation mode was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power with 4x4 MIMO Downlink and downlink carrier aggregation inactive.

1.4.1 LTE 4x4 MIMO DL Standalone Powers

Table 15
Maximum Output Powers

LTE Band	Bandwidth [MHz]	Channel	Frequency [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	4x4 DL MIMO Tx. Power [dBm]	Single Antenna Tx. Power [dBm]	Target Power [dBm]
66	15	132597	1772.5	QPSK	1	36	24.25	24.20	24.0
2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	23.95	23.89	23.5
25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	24.03	24.01	23.5
7	15	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	23.37	23.58	23.0
30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	22.55	22.51	22.0
41 PC3	15	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	24.91	24.87	24.0
41 PC2	20	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	27.23	27.24	26.7
48	10	56690	3695	QPSK	1	25	23.94	24.00	23.0

1.4.2 LTE Band 71 as PCC

Table 16
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC [DU] Ch.	PCC [DU] Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL# RB Offset	PCC				SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				Power				
								PCC [DU] Ch.	PCC [DU] Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DU] Ch.	SCC [DU] Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DU] Ch.	SCC [DU] Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DU] Ch.	SCC [DU] Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx Power with CA Enabled	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)	
CA 14A-4A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.92	24.91
CA 14A-4A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.95	24.91
CA 2A-2A-14A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	24.93	24.91	
CA 2A-2A-14A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	24.83	24.91	
CA 2A-2A-14A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	25.01	24.91	
CA 2A-2A-14A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	24.94	24.91	
CA 2A-2A-14A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	24.97	24.91	
CA 2A-2A-66A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	24.91	24.91	
CA 2A-2A-66A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	2x2	24.97	24.91	
CA 2A-2A-66A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	24.99	24.91	
CA 2A-2A-66A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	2x2	24.91	24.91	
CA 2A-2A-66A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	24.94	24.91	
CA 2A-66A-66A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2150	2x2	24.98	24.91	
CA 2A-66A-66A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B66	20	67236	2150	2x2	24.99	24.91	
CA 2A-16A-16A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2150	4x4	24.94	24.91	
CA 2A-16A-16A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2150	2x2	24.97	24.91	
CA 2A-16A-16A-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2150	4x4	24.90	24.91	
CA 2A-66C-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66984	2164.8	4x4	24.95	24.91	
CA 2A-66C-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B66	20	66984	2164.8	2x2	25.00	24.91	
CA 2A-66C-71A	LTE B71	5	133147	665.5	QPSK	1	12	68611	619.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66984	2164.8	4x4	24.96	24.91	

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset		APPENDIX F: Page 9 of 25

LTE Band 12 as PCC

Table 17
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC [UL] Ch.	PCC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL R Offset	PCC		DL Ant. Config.	SSC 1		DL Ant. Config.	SSC 2		DL Ant. Config.	SSC 3		DL Ant. Config.	Power								
							PCC [UL] R Offset	PCC [UL] Ch.		SSC Band	SSC BW [MHz]		SSC [UL] Ch.	SSC [UL] Freq. [MHz]		SSC Band	SSC BW [MHz]		SSC [UL] Ch.	SSC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	SSC Band	SSC BW [MHz]	SSC [UL] Ch.	SSC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with CA Enabled	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)	
CA [2A]-[2A] (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	-	-	-	-	24.91	24.92						
CA [2A]-[2A] (2)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	24.90	24.92						
CA [2A]-[2A] (3)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	24.90	24.92						
CA [2A]-[66A] (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	24.95	24.92						
CA [2A]-[66A] (2)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	24.95	24.92						
CA [2A]-[7A]-[2A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	4x4	25.14	24.92					
CA [2A]-[7A]-[2A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	2x2	-	-					
CA [2A]-[7A]-[2A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	4x4	25.08	24.92					
CA [4A]-[4A]-[2A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	2x2	-	-					
CA [4A]-[4A]-[2A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	4x4	24.92	24.92					
CA [7A]-[2B]	LTE B12	5	23035	701.5	QPSK	1	0	5935	731.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5107	738.7	2x2	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	4x4	24.96	24.91					
CA [2A]-[2A]-[4A]-[2A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	24.95	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[4A]-[2A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	24.94	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[4A]-[2A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	24.93	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[4A]-[2A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	25.04	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[2A]-[2A]-[2A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	4x4	24.96	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[2A]-[2A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	2x2	24.92	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[2A]-[2A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B3	10	9620	2355	4x4	24.87	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[2A]-[2A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	LTE B3	10	9620	2355	2x2	25.00	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[2A]-[2A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	LTE B3	10	9620	2355	4x4	24.97	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[2A]-[66A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B6	20	66786	2145	4x4	25.01	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[2A]-[66A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B6	20	66786	2145	2x2	24.98	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[2A]-[66A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B6	20	66786	2145	4x4	25.01	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[2A]-[66A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	LTE B6	20	66786	2145	2x2	24.97	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[2A]-[66A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	LTE B6	20	66786	2145	4x4	25.02	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[66A]-[66A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	4x4	24.98	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[66A]-[66A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	4x4	24.95	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[66A]-[66A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	2x2	24.94	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[66A]-[66A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	4x4	24.95	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[66C]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	4x4	24.95	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[66C]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	0	5995	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B6B	20	66786	2145	4x4	24.98	24.92
CA [2A]-[2A]-[66C]	LTE B12	5	23035	701.5	QPSK	1	0	5935	731.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5107	738.7	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	24.91	24.91

LTE Band 13 as PCC

Table 18
Maximum Output Powers

[illegible]

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U



SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Reviewed by:

Quality Man

Test Dates:

DUT Type:

Portable Handset

APPENDIX F:

Page 10 of 25

LTE Band 14 as PCC

Table 19
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	PCC				D.Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC 1				D.Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC 2				D.Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC 3				D.Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC 4				D.Ant. Config.	Tx Power [dBm]	LTE Single Carrier Power (dBm)
				Mod.	PCC URS RB	PCC URS Offset	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]				SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.				SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.				SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.										
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	4x4	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	4x4	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	4x4	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	4x4	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	4x4	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	4x4	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	4x4	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	4x4	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	4x4	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	4x4	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	4x4	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	4x4	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	4x4	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	4x4	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	4x4	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	4x4	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	4x4	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B30	10	9600	2505	2x2	LTE B66	20	96786	2345	4x4	24.93	24.78	
CA_2A-2A-14A-30A-66A	LTE B34	20	23330	793	QPSK	1	0	5330	763	2x2	LTE B2	20	9500	1960																								

LTE Band 26 as PCC

Table 20
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC									SCC 1				SCC 2				Power			
		PCC BW [MHz]	PCC [UL] Ch.	PCC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC [DL] Ch.	PCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	PCC DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [UL] Ch.	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Ch.	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx-Power, With CA Enabled	LTE Single Carrier TxPower (dBm)
CA [25A]-26A	LTE B26	15	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	36	8865	876.5	2x2	LTE B25	20	8365	1962.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	24.72	24.72
CA [26A]-41A	LTE B26	15	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	36	8865	876.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	8365	2593	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	24.59	24.72
CA [25A]-25A-26A	LTE B26	3	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	0	8865	876.5	2x2	LTE B25	20	8365	1962.5	4x4	LTE B25	20	8590	1985	2x2	24.74	24.70
CA [25A]-[25A]-26A	LTE B26	3	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	0	8865	876.5	2x2	LTE B25	20	8365	1962.5	4x4	LTE B25	20	8590	1985	4x4	24.76	24.70
CA [26A]-41C	LTE B26	15	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	36	8865	876.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	LTE B41	20	40620	2573.2	4x4	24.55	24.72
CA [25A]-26A-[41A]	LTE B26	15	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	36	8865	876.5	2x2	LTE B25	20	8365	1962.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	24.94	24.72
CA [25A]-26A-41A	LTE B26	15	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	36	8865	876.5	2x2	LTE B25	20	8365	1962.5	4x4	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	2x2	24.95	24.72
CA [25A]-26A-[41A]	LTE B26	15	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	36	8865	876.5	2x2	LTE B25	20	8365	1962.5	4x4	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	24.92	24.72

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX F: Page 11 of 25

LTE Band 5 as PCC

Table 21
Maximum Output Powers

[illegible]

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX F: Page 12 of 25

Table 22
Maximum Output Powers

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX F: Page 13 of 25

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX F: Page 14 of 25

Combination	PCC				SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				SCC 4				SCC 5				SCC 6				SCC 7				SCC 8				SCC 9				SCC 10				SCC 11				SCC 12				SCC 13				SCC 14				SCC 15				SCC 16				SCC 17				SCC 18				SCC 19				SCC 20				SCC 21				SCC 22				SCC 23				SCC 24				SCC 25				SCC 26				SCC 27				SCC 28				SCC 29				SCC 30				SCC 31				SCC 32				SCC 33				SCC 34				SCC 35				SCC 36				SCC 37				SCC 38				SCC 39				SCC 40				SCC 41				SCC 42				SCC 43				SCC 44				SCC 45				SCC 46				SCC 47				SCC 48				SCC 49				SCC 50				SCC 51				SCC 52				SCC 53				SCC 54				SCC 55				SCC 56				SCC 57				SCC 58				SCC 59				SCC 60				SCC 61				SCC 62				SCC 63				SCC 64				SCC 65				SCC 66				SCC 67				SCC 68				SCC 69				SCC 70				SCC 71				SCC 72				SCC 73				SCC 74				SCC 75				SCC 76				SCC 77				SCC 78				SCC 79				SCC 80				SCC 81				SCC 82				SCC 83				SCC 84				SCC 85				SCC 86				SCC 87				SCC 88				SCC 89				SCC 90				SCC 91				SCC 92				SCC 93				SCC 94				SCC 95				SCC 96				SCC 97				SCC 98				SCC 99				SCC 100				SCC 101				SCC 102				SCC 103				SCC 104				SCC 105				SCC 106				SCC 107				SCC 108				SCC 109				SCC 110				SCC 111				SCC 112				SCC 113				SCC 114				SCC 115				SCC 116				SCC 117				SCC 118				SCC 119				SCC 120				SCC 121				SCC 122				SCC 123				SCC 124				SCC 125				SCC 126				SCC 127				SCC 128				SCC 129				SCC 130				SCC 131				SCC 132				SCC 133				SCC 134				SCC 135				SCC 136				SCC 137				SCC 138				SCC 139				SCC 140				SCC 141				SCC 142				SCC 143				SCC 144				SCC 145				SCC 146				SCC 147				SCC 148				SCC 149				SCC 150				SCC 151				SCC 152				SCC 153				SCC 154				SCC 155				SCC 156				SCC 157				SCC 158				SCC 159				SCC 160				SCC 161				SCC 162				SCC 163				SCC 164				SCC 165				SCC 166				SCC 167				SCC 168				SCC 169				SCC 170				SCC 171				SCC 172				SCC 173				SCC 174				SCC 175				SCC 176				SCC 177				SCC 178				SCC 179				SCC 180				SCC 181				SCC 182				SCC 183				SCC 184				SCC 185				SCC 186				SCC 187				SCC 188				SCC 189				SCC 190				SCC 191				SCC 192				SCC 193				SCC 194				SCC 195				SCC 196				SCC 197				SCC 198				SCC 199				SCC 200				SCC 201				SCC 202				SCC 203				SCC 204				SCC 205				SCC 206				SCC 207				SCC 208				SCC 209				SCC 210				SCC 211				SCC 212				SCC 213				SCC 214				SCC 215				SCC 216				SCC 217				SCC 218				SCC 219				SCC 220				SCC 221				SCC 222				SCC 223				SCC 224				SCC 225				SCC 226				SCC 227				SCC 228				SCC 229				SCC 230				SCC 231				SCC 232				SCC 233				SCC 234				SCC 235				SCC 236				SCC 237				SCC 238				SCC 239				SCC 240				SCC 241				SCC 242				SCC 243				SCC 244				SCC 245				SCC 246				SCC 247				SCC 248				SCC 249				SCC 250				SCC 251				SCC 252				SCC 253				SCC 254				SCC 255				SCC 256				SCC 257				SCC 258				SCC 259				SCC 260				SCC 261				SCC 262				SCC 263				SCC 264				SCC 265				SCC 266				SCC 267				SCC 268				SCC 269				SCC 270				SCC 271				SCC 272				SCC 273				SCC 274				SCC 275				SCC 276				SCC 277				SCC 278				SCC 279				SCC 280				SCC 281				SCC 282				SCC 283				SCC 284				SCC 285				SCC 286				SCC 287				SCC 288				SCC 289				SCC 290				SCC 291				SCC 292				SCC 293				SCC 294				SCC 295				SCC 296				SCC 297				SCC 298				SCC 299				SCC 300				SCC 301				SCC 302				SCC 303				SCC 304				SCC 305				SCC 306				SCC 307				SCC 308				SCC 309				SCC 310				SCC 311				SCC 312				SCC 313				SCC 314				SCC 315				SCC 316				SCC 317				SCC 318				SCC 319				SCC 320				SCC 321				SCC 322				SCC 323				SCC 324				SCC 325				SCC 326				SCC 327				SCC 328				SCC 329				SCC 330				SCC 331				SCC 332				SCC 333				SCC 334				SCC 335				SCC 336				SCC 337				SCC 338				SCC 339				SCC 340				SCC 341				SCC 342				SCC 343				SCC 344				SCC 345				SCC 346				SCC 347				SCC 348				SCC 349				SCC 350				SCC 351				SCC 352				SCC 353				SCC 354				SCC 355				SCC 356				SCC 357				SCC 358				SCC 359				SCC 360				SCC 361				SCC 362				SCC 363				SCC 364				SCC 365				SCC 366				SCC 367				SCC 368				SCC 369				SCC 370				SCC 371				SCC 372				SCC 373				SCC 374				SCC 375				SCC 376				SCC 377				SCC 378				SCC 379				SCC 380				SCC 381				SCC 382				SCC 383				SCC 384				SCC 385				SCC 386				SCC 387				SCC 388				SCC 389				SCC 390				SCC 391				SCC 392				SCC 393				SCC 394				SCC 395				SCC 396				SCC 397				SCC 398				SCC 399				SCC 400				SCC 401				SCC 402				SCC 403				SCC 404				SCC 405				SCC 406				SCC 407				SCC 408				SCC 409				SCC 410				SCC 411				SCC 412				SCC 413				SCC 414				SCC 415				SCC 416				SCC 417				SCC 418				SCC 419				SCC 420				SCC 421				SCC 422				SCC 423				SCC 424				SCC 425				SCC 426				SCC 427				SCC 428				SCC 429				SCC 430				SCC 431				SCC 432				SCC 433				SCC 434				SCC 435				SCC 436				SCC 437				SCC 438				SCC 439				SCC 440				SCC 441				SCC 442				SCC 443				SCC 444				SCC 445				SCC 446				SCC 447				SCC 448				SCC 449				SCC 450				SCC 451				SCC 452				SCC 453				SCC 454				SCC 455				SCC 456				SCC 457				SCC 458				SCC 459				SCC 460				SCC 461				SCC 462				SCC 463				SCC 464				SCC 465				SCC 466				SCC 467				SCC 468				SCC 469				SCC 470				SCC 471				SCC 472				SCC 473				SCC 474				SCC 475				SCC 476				SCC 477				SCC 478				SCC 479				SCC 480				SCC 481				SCC 482				SCC 483				SCC 484				SCC 485				SCC 486				SCC 487				SCC 488				SCC 489				SCC 490				SCC 491				SCC 492				SCC 493				SCC 494				SCC 495				SCC 496				SCC 497				SCC 498				SCC 499				SCC 500				SCC 501				SCC 502				SCC 503				SCC 504				SCC 505				SCC 506				SCC 507				SCC 508				SCC 509				SCC 510				SCC 511				SCC 512				SCC 513				SCC 514				SCC 515				SCC 516				SCC 517				SCC 518				SCC 519				SCC 520				SCC 521				SCC 522				SCC 523				SCC 524				SCC 525				SCC 526				SCC 527				SCC 528				SCC 529				SCC 530				SCC 531				SCC 532				SCC 533				SCC 534				SCC 535				SCC 536				SCC 537				SCC 538				SCC 539				SCC 540				SCC 541				SCC 542				SCC 543				SCC 544				SCC 545				SCC 546				SCC 547				SCC 548				SCC 549				SCC 550				SCC 551				SCC 552				SCC 553				SCC 554				SCC 555				SCC 556				SCC 557				SCC 558				SCC 559				SCC 560				SCC 561				SCC 562				SCC 563				SCC 564				SCC 565				SCC 566				SCC 567				SCC 568				SCC 569				SCC 570				SCC 571				SCC 572				SCC 573				SCC 574				SCC 575				SCC 576				SCC 577				SCC 578				SCC 579				SCC 580				SCC 581				SCC 582				SCC 583				SCC 584				SCC 585				SCC 586				SCC 587				SCC 588				SCC 589				SCC 590				SCC 591				SCC 592				SCC 593				SCC 594				SCC 595				SCC 596				SCC 597				SCC 598				SCC 599				SCC 600				SCC 601				SCC 602				SCC 603				SCC 604				SCC 605				SCC 606				SCC 607				SCC 608				SCC 609				SCC 610				SCC 611				SCC 612				SCC 613				SCC 614				SCC 615				SCC 616				SCC 617				SCC 618				SCC 619				SCC 620				SCC 621				SCC 622				SCC 623				SCC 624				SCC 625				SCC 626				SCC 627				SCC 628				SCC 629				SCC 630				SCC 631				SCC 632				SCC 633				SCC 634				SCC 635				SCC 636				SCC 637				SCC 638				SCC 639				SCC 640				SCC 641				SCC 642				SCC 643				SCC 644				SCC 645				SCC 646				SCC 647				SCC 648				SCC 649				SCC 650				SCC 651				SCC 652				SCC 653				SCC 654				SCC 655				SCC 656				SCC 657				SCC 658				SCC 659				SCC 660				SCC 661				SCC 662				SCC 663				SCC 664				SCC 665				SCC 666				SCC 667				SCC 668				SCC 669				SCC 670				SCC 671				SCC 672				SCC 673				SCC 674				SCC 675				SCC 676				SCC 677				SCC 678				SCC 679				SCC 680				SCC 681				SCC 682				SCC 683				SCC 684				SCC 685				SCC 686				SCC 687				SCC 688				SCC 689				SCC 690				SCC 691				SCC 692				SCC 693				SCC 694				SCC 695				SCC 696				SCC 697				SCC 698				SCC 699				SCC 700				SCC 701				SCC 702				SCC 703				SCC 704				SCC 705				SCC 706				SCC 707				SCC 708				SCC 709				SCC 710				SCC 711				SCC 712				SCC 713				SCC 714				SCC 715				SCC 716				SCC 717				SCC 718				SCC 719				SCC 720				SCC 721				SCC 722				SCC 723				SCC 724				SCC 725				SCC 726				SCC 727				SCC 728				SCC 729				SCC 730				SCC 731				SCC 732				SCC 733				SCC 734				SCC 735				SCC 736				SCC 737				SCC 738				SCC 739				SCC 740				SCC 741				SCC 742				SCC 743				SCC 744				SCC 745				SCC 746				SCC 747				SCC 748				SCC 749				SCC 750				SCC 751				SCC 752				SCC 753				SCC 754				SCC 755				SCC 756				SCC 757				SCC 758				SCC 759				SCC 760				SCC 761				SCC 762				SCC 763				SCC 764				SCC 765				SCC 766				SCC 767				SCC 768				SCC 769				SCC 770				SCC 771				SCC 772				SCC 773				SCC 774				SCC 775				SCC 776				SCC 777				SCC 778				SCC 779				SCC 780				SCC 781				SCC 782				SCC 783				SCC 784				SCC 785				SCC 786				SCC 787				SCC 788				SCC 789				SCC 790				SCC 791				SCC 792				SCC 793				SCC 794				SCC 795				SCC 796				SCC 797				SCC 798				SCC 799				SCC 800				SCC 801				SCC 802				SCC 803				SCC 804				SCC 805				SCC 806				SCC 807				SCC 808				SCC 809				SCC 810				SCC 811				SCC 812				SCC 813				SCC 814				SCC 815				SCC 816				SCC 817				SCC 818				SCC 819				SCC 820				SCC 821				SCC 822				SCC 823				SCC 824				SCC 825				SCC 826				SCC 827				SCC 828				SCC 829				SCC 830				SCC 831				SCC 832				SCC 833				SCC 834				SCC 835				SCC 836				SCC 837				SCC 838				SCC 839				SCC 840				SCC 841				SCC 842				SCC 843				SCC 844				SCC 845				SCC 846				SCC 847				SCC 848				SCC 849				SCC 850				SCC 851				SCC 852				SCC 853				SCC 854				SCC 855				SCC 856				SCC 857				SCC 858				SCC 859				SCC 860				SCC 861				SCC 862				SCC 863				SCC 864				SCC 865				SCC 866				SCC 867				SCC 868				SCC 869				SCC 870				SCC 871				SCC 872				SCC 873				SCC 874				SCC 875				SCC 876				SCC 877				SCC 878				SCC 879				SCC 880				SCC 881				SCC 882				SCC 883				SCC 884				SCC 885				SCC 886				SCC 887				SCC 888				SCC 889				SCC 890				SCC			
-------------	-----	--	--	--	-------	--	--	--	-------	--	--	--	-------	--	--	--	-------	--	--	--	-------	--	--	--	-------	--	--	--	-------	--	--	--	-------	--	--	--	-------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	---------	--	--	--	-----	--	--	--

1.4.9

LTE Band 25 as PCC

Table 23
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC										SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				SCC 4				Power						
		PCC BW [MHz]	PCC [DL] Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC [DL] Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx Power with DL CA	LTE Single Carrier Power (dBm)		
CA [25A]25A	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B25	15	8865	876.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.00	24.00		
CA [25A]40A	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B40	20	5065	5537.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.98	24.00		
CA [25A]25A-25A	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	2x2	LTE B25	5	8865	876.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.17	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-25A	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	2x2	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	4x4	LTE B25	5	8865	876.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.14	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-36A	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	4x4	LTE B25	5	8865	876.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.18	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-40A	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	2x2	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	2x2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.12	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-40A	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	4x4	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.22	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-40A	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	2x2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.21	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-40A	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	2x2	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	4x4	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.14	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-40A	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	4x4	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.09	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-40A	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	4x4	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.17	24.00	
CA [25A]40C	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.03	24.00	
CA [25A]40C	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	2x2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.93	24.00	
CA [25A]40C	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B40	20	5065	5537.5	2x2	LTE B40	20	5065	5537.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.03	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-41A	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	2x2	LTE B25	15	8865	876.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.02	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-41A	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B25	15	8865	876.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.99	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-41A	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B25	15	8865	876.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.05	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-41A	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	2x2	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	2x2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.16	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-41A	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	2x2	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	4x4	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.16	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-41C	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	2x2	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	2x2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.20	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-41C	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	4x4	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.13	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-41C	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	2x2	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	4x4	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.17	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-41C	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	2x2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.08	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-41C	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	4x4	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.12	24.00	
CA [25A]40D	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B40	20	5065	5537.5	2x2	LTE B40	20	5065	5537.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.00	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-40D	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	2x2	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	2x2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.06	24.00
CA [25A]25A-40D	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	2x2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	2x2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.07	24.00
CA [25A]25A-40D	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	2x2	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	4x4	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	2x2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.12	24.00
CA [25A]25A-40D	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	2x2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.10	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-40D	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	4x4	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.14	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-40D	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	2x2	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	2x2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.97	24.00	
CA [25A]25A-40D	LTE B25	20	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	99	8365	1882.5	4x4	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	4x4	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.11	24.00	

1.4.10

LTE Band 2 as PCC

Table 24
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	PCC					SCC 1					SCC 2					Power		
					Mod.	PCC UL RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA [2A]4A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	23.94	23.89
CA [2A]4A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	23.93	23.89
CA [2A]4A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	23.98	23.89
CA [2A]12A (1)	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	23.97	23.89
CA [2A]29A	LTE B2	5	18625	1852.5	QPSK	1	12	625	1932.5	4x4	LTE B29	10	9715	722.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	23.88	23.88
CA [2A]66A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	23.99	23.89
CA [2A]66A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	24.02	23.89
CA [2A]66A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	23.98	23.89
CA [2A]4A-7A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	2x2	24.04	23.89
CA [2A]4A-7A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	4x4	24.00	23.89
CA [2A]4A-7A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	2x2	23.82	23.89
CA [2A]4A-13A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	4x4	23.85	23.89
CA [2A]4A-13A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B13	10	5230	751	2x2	24.01	23.89
CA [2A]4A-13A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	LTE B13	10	5230	751	2x2	23.97	23.89
CA [2A]4A-13A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	LTE B13	10	5230	751	2x2	23.95	23.89
CA [2A]4A-29A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B29	10	9715	722.5	2x2	23.97	23.89
CA [2A]4A-29A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	LTE B29	10	9715	722.5	2x2	23.92	23.89
CA [2A]4A-30A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	LTE B30	10	9820	2355	4x4	24.02	23.89
CA [2A]7A-12A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	2x2	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	23.91	23.89
CA [2A]7A-12A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	4x4	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	2x2	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	24.01	23.89
CA [2A]7A-12A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	4x4	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	23.98	23.89
CA [2A]2A-66A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	2x2	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	23.91	23.89
CA [2A]2A-66A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	23.97	23.89
CA [2A]2A-66A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	23.90	23.89
CA [2A]5A-46A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	4x4	LTE B5	10	5255	881.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	23.94	23.89
CA [2A]13A-46A	LTE B2	20	19100	1900	QPSK	1	99	1100	1980	4x4	LTE B13	10	5230	751	2x2	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	23.93	23.89

RT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
	APPENDIX F: Page 17 of 25

02/15/2019

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX F: Page 20 of 25

LTE Band 30 as PCC

Table 25
Maximum Output Powers

[illegible]

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U

Test Dates:

10/21/19 – 01/01/20



SAR EVALUATION REPORT

DUT Type:

Portable Handset

Reviewed by:

Quality Manager

APPENDIX F:

Page 21 of 25

LTE Band 7 as PCC

Table 26
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC				PCC (UL Ch. Freq. [MHz])	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC 1				DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC 2				DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC 3				DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC 4				DL Ant. Config.	LTE Power [dBm]	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power [dBm]			
		PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL Ch. Freq. [MHz])	Mod.	PCC UL RB				SCC BW [MHz]	SCC 1 (UL Ch. Freq. [MHz])	SCC 1 (UL Ch. Freq. [MHz])	SCC 1 (UL Ch. Freq. [MHz])			SCC BW [MHz]	SCC 2 (UL Ch. Freq. [MHz])	SCC 2 (UL Ch. Freq. [MHz])	SCC 2 (UL Ch. Freq. [MHz])			SCC BW [MHz]	SCC 3 (UL Ch. Freq. [MHz])	SCC 3 (UL Ch. Freq. [MHz])	SCC 3 (UL Ch. Freq. [MHz])			SCC BW [MHz]	SCC 4 (UL Ch. Freq. [MHz])	SCC 4 (UL Ch. Freq. [MHz])							
CA (A1)46A (1)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B46	20	50605	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50605	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50605	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50605	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50605	5537.5	2x2	23.58
CA (A2)44A (7A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B2	20	800	1960	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	23.57
CA (A2)44A (7A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B2	20	800	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	23.60
CA (A2)44A (7A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B2	20	800	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	23.63
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	464	LTE B2	20	800	1960	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	23.59
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	464	LTE B2	20	800	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	23.62
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B2	20	800	1960	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	23.58
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B2	20	800	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	23.61
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	464	LTE B2	20	800	1960	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	23.58
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	464	LTE B2	20	800	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	23.61
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B2	20	800	1960	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	23.58
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B2	20	800	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	23.61
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	464	LTE B2	20	800	1960	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	23.58
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	464	LTE B2	20	800	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	23.61
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B2	20	800	1960	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	23.58
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B2	20	800	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	23.61
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	464	LTE B2	20	800	1960	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	23.58
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	464	LTE B2	20	800	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	23.61
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B2	20	800	1960	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	23.58
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B2	20	800	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	23.61
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	464	LTE B2	20	800	1960	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	23.58
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	464	LTE B2	20	800	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	23.61
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B2	20	800	1960	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	23.58
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B2	20	800	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	23.61
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	464	LTE B2	20	800	1960	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	23.58
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	464	LTE B2	20	800	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	23.61
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B2	20	800	1960	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	23.58
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B2	20	800	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	23.61
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	464	LTE B2	20	800	1960	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	23.58
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	464	LTE B2	20	800	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	23.61
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B2	20	800	1960	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	23.58
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B2	20	800	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	23.61
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	464	LTE B2	20	800	1960	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	23.58
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	464	LTE B2	20	800	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	4x4	23.61
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B2	20	800	1960	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	2x2	23.58
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	262	LTE B2	20	800	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2322.5	4x4	23.61
CA (A2)7A (12A)	LTE B7	25	21100	2535	QPSK	1	74	1000	2655	464	LTE B2	20	800	1960	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5099	737.5												

LTE Band 48 as PCC

Table 27
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCB Band	PCC				SC1				SC2				SC3				SC4				Power					
		PCC BW [MHz]	PCC [DL Freq. [MHz]]	PCC [UL Freq. [MHz]]	Mod.	PCC UL RB	PCC DL Ch.	PCC [DL Freq. [MHz]]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL Ch.	SCC [DL Freq. [MHz]]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL Ch.	SCC [DL Freq. [MHz]]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL Ch.	SCC [DL Freq. [MHz]]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx Power with CA Enabled [dBm]	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power [dBm]	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	2x2	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.97	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.71	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.00	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	2x2	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55538	3578.8	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.65	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.64	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.99	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	2x2	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.76	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.75	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	2x2	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55538	3578.8	4x4	LTE B40	20	55736	3595.6	4x4	23.70	24.00
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.87	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.85	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	2x2	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.93	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.92	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	2x2	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.90	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.88	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.87	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.86	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.85	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.84	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.83	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.82	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.81	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.80	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.79	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.78	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.77	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.76	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.75	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.74	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.73	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.72	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.71	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.70	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.69	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.68	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.67	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.66	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.65	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.64	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.63	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.62	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.61	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.60	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.59	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.58	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.57	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.56	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.55	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.54	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.53	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.52	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.51	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	LTE B40	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	23.50	24.00	
CA_4BA(4BA)	LTE B40	10	56500	56950	QPSK	1	25	56500	3605	4x4	LTE B40	20</															

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX F: Page 22 of 25

LTE Band 41 PC3 as PCC

Table 28
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCB Band	PCC				PCC LNA RB	PCB LNA RB Offset	SSC 1				DA Ant. Config.	SSC Band	SSC 2				DA Ant. Config.	SSC Band	SSC 3				DA Ant. Config.	SSC 4				Power			
		PCC [MHz]	PCC [Ch.]	PCC (U/I) [dBm]	Mod.			PCC [MHz]	PCC (U/I) [dBm]	PCC (D/I) [dBm]	SSC [MHz]			SSC (U/I) [dBm]	SSC (D/I) [dBm]	SSC [MHz]	SSC (U/I) [dBm]			SSC (D/I) [dBm]	SSC [MHz]	SSC (U/I) [dBm]	SSC (D/I) [dBm]		SSC [MHz]	SSC (U/I) [dBm]	SSC (D/I) [dBm]	SSC [MHz]	SSC (U/I) [dBm]	SSC (D/I) [dBm]	DA Ant. Config.	LTE Power with DA Enabled
CA (41A)45A (1)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	464	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (1)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA (41A)45A (2)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	464	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (2)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (3)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	464	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (4)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (5)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	464	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (6)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (7)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	464	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (8)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (9)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	464	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (10)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (11)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	464	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (12)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (13)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	464	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (14)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (15)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	464	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (16)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (17)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	464	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (18)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (19)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	464	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (20)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (21)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	464	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (22)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (23)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	464	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (24)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (25)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	464	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (26)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (27)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	464	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (28)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (29)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	464	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87
CA 41A(41A) (30)	LTE B41	45	40195	2549.5	QPSK	1	36	40195	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.78	24.87

LTE Band 41 PC2 as PCC

Table 29
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC										SSC 1			SSC 2			SSC 3			SSC 4			Power					
	LTB Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC [UL/CH]	PCC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC LRA RB	PCC UL RB offset	PCC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SSC Band	SSC BW [MHz]	SSC [DL/CH]	SSC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SSC Band	SSC BW [MHz]	SSC [DL/CH]	SSC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SSC Band	SSC BW [MHz]	SSC [DL/CH]	SSC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	Tx Power with DUTCA	LT Single Tx Carrier Tx Power [dBm]		
CA (4)A(4)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4	4	40385	2549.5	2x2	4	40385	2549.5	2x2	4	40385	2549.5	2x2	4	40385	2549.5	2x2	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	2x2	4	40385	2549.5	2x2	4	40385	2549.5	2x2	4	40385	2549.5	2x2	4	40385	2549.5	2x2	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	2x2	4	40385	2549.5	2x2	4	40385	2549.5	2x2	4	40385	2549.5	2x2	4	40385	2549.5	2x2	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	2x2	4	40385	2549.5	2x2	4	40385	2549.5	2x2	4	40385	2549.5	2x2	4	40385	2549.5	2x2	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A)A(1)	LTB B4C	20	40385	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	4	40385	2549.5	4x4	27.38	27.38
CA 4(A)4(A																												

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX F: Page 23 of 25

DL Carrier Aggregation with DL 4x4 MIMO RF Conducted Powers

Note: 4x4 DL MIMO is only operating in the downlink. Uplink transmission is limited to a single output stream for each component carrier of ULCA.

Table 32
Maximum Output Powers – LTE Band 66

Combination	PCC										SCC 1										Power	
	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC [UL] [UL] Ch.	PCC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC [DL] Ch.	PCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [UL] Ch.	SCC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	SCC UL# RB	SCC UL RB Offset	SCC [DL] Ch.	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	ULCA Tx Power with add'l CA config. active on DL (dBm)	ULCA Tx Power (dBm)
CA_ [66B]	LTE B66	10	132322	1745	QPSK	1	49	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	10	132421	1754.9	QPSK	1	0	66885	2154.9	4x4	24.57	24.50
CA_ [66C]	LTE B66	20	132072	1720	QPSK	1	99	66536	2120	4x4	LTE B66	20	132270	1739.8	QPSK	1	0	66734	2139.8	4x4	25.00	24.98

Table 33
Maximum Output Powers – LTE Band 41 Power Class 3

[illegible]

Table 34
Maximum Output Powers – LTE Band 41 Power Class 2

[illegible]

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX F: Page 25 of 25

APPENDIX G POWER REDUCTION VERIFICATION

Per the May 2017 TCBC Workshop Notes, demonstration of proper functioning of the power reduction mechanisms is required to support the corresponding SAR configurations. The verification process was divided into two parts: (1) evaluation of output power levels for individual or multiple triggering mechanisms and (2) evaluation of the triggering distances for proximity-based sensors.

G.1 Power Verification Procedure

The power verification was performed according to the following procedure:

1. A base station simulator was used to establish a conducted RF connection and the output power was monitored. The power measurements were confirmed to be within expected tolerances for all states before and after a power reduction mechanism was triggered. For licensed modes, the device state index as displayed on the device UI was recorded before and after the mechanism was triggered.
2. Step 1 was repeated for all relevant modes and frequency bands for the mechanism being investigated.
3. Steps 1 and 2 were repeated for all individual power reduction mechanisms and combinations thereof. For the combination cases, one mechanism was switched to a 'triggered' state at a time; powers were confirmed to be within tolerances after each additional mechanism was activated.

G.2 Distance Verification Procedure

The distance verification procedure was performed according to the following procedure:

1. A base station simulator was used to establish an RF connection and to monitor the power levels. The device being tested was placed below the relevant section of the phantom with the relevant side or edge of the device facing toward the phantom. For licensed modes, the device state index on the device UI was monitored to determine the triggering state.
2. The device was moved toward and away from the phantom to determine the distance at which the mechanism triggers and the output power is reduced, per KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 and FCC Guidance. Each applicable test position was evaluated. The distances were confirmed to be the same or larger (more conservative) than the minimum distances provided by the manufacturer.
3. Steps 1 and 2 were repeated for low, mid, and high bands, as appropriate (see note below Table G-2 for more details).
4. Steps 1 through 3 were repeated for all distance-based power reduction mechanisms.

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX G: Page 1 of 5

G.3 Main Antenna Verification Summary

Table G-1
Power Measurement Verification for Main Antenna

Mechanism(s)		Mode/Band	Device System Index		
1st	2nd		Un-triggered (Max)	Mechanism #1 (Reduced)	Mechanism #2 (Reduced)
Hotspot On		GPRS 1900 1 Tx Slot	0	3	
Grip		GPRS 1900 1 Tx Slot	0	1	
Hotspot On	Grip	GPRS 1900 1 Tx Slot	0	3	3
Grip	Hotspot On	GPRS 1900 1 Tx Slot	0	1	3
Hotspot On		UMTS 1750	0	3	
Grip		UMTS 1750	0	1	
Hotspot On	Grip	UMTS 1750	0	3	3
Grip	Hotspot On	UMTS 1750	0	1	3
Hotspot On		UMTS 1900	0	3	
Grip		UMTS 1900	0	1	
Hotspot On	Grip	UMTS 1900	0	3	3
Grip	Hotspot On	UMTS 1900	0	1	3
Hotspot On		PCS EVDO	0	3	
Grip		PCS EVDO	0	1	
Hotspot On	Grip	PCS EVDO	0	3	3
Grip	Hotspot On	PCS EVDO	0	1	3
Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 4	0	3	
Grip		LTE FDD Band 4	0	1	
Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 4	0	3	3
Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 4	0	1	3
Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 66	0	3	
Grip		LTE FDD Band 66	0	1	
Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 66	0	3	3
Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 66	0	1	3
Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 25	0	3	
Grip		LTE FDD Band 25	0	1	
Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 25	0	3	3
Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 25	0	1	3
Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 2	0	3	
Grip		LTE FDD Band 2	0	1	
Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 2	0	3	3
Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 2	0	1	3
Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 30	0	3	
Grip		LTE FDD Band 30	0	1	
Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 30	0	3	3
Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 30	0	1	3
Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 7	0	3	
Grip		LTE FDD Band 7	0	1	
Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 7	0	3	3
Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 7	0	1	3
Hotspot On		LTE TDD Band 38	0	3	
Grip		LTE TDD Band 38	0	1	
Hotspot On	Grip	LTE TDD Band 38	0	3	3
Grip	Hotspot On	LTE TDD Band 38	0	1	3
Hotspot On		LTE TDD Band 41 (PC3)	0	3	
Grip		LTE TDD Band 41 (PC3)	0	1	
Hotspot On	Grip	LTE TDD Band 41 (PC3)	0	3	3
Grip	Hotspot On	LTE TDD Band 41 (PC3)	0	1	3
Hotspot On		LTE TDD Band 41 (PC2)	0	3	
Grip		LTE TDD Band 41 (PC2)	0	1	
Hotspot On	Grip	LTE TDD Band 41 (PC2)	0	3	3
Grip	Hotspot On	LTE TDD Band 41 (PC2)	0	1	3
Held-to-Ear		LTE TDD Band 48	0	2	
Hotspot On		NR Band n66	0	3	
Grip		NR Band n66	0	1	
Hotspot On	Grip	NR Band n66	0	3	3
Grip	Hotspot On	NR Band n66	0	1	3
Hotspot On		NR Band n2	0	3	
Grip		NR Band n2	0	1	
Hotspot On	Grip	NR Band n2	0	3	3
Grip	Hotspot On	NR Band n2	0	1	3

*Note: This device uses different Device State Indices (DSI) to configure different time averaged power levels based on certain exposure scenarios. For this device, DSI = 1 represents the case when the grip sensor is active, DSI = 2 represents the case where the device is held to ear, and DSI = 3 represents the case when hotspot mode is active. DSI = 0 is configured at max power when the device cannot detect the use condition.

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX G: Page 2 of 5

Table G-2
Power Measurement Verification for Main Antenna with NR Active

	Mechanism(s)		Mode/Band	Device State Index		
	1st	2nd		Un-triggered (Max)	Mechanism #1 (Reduced)	Mechanism #2 (Reduced)
mmWave Active	Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 2	0	3	
	Hotspot On	Grip		0	3	3
	Grip			0	1	
	Grip	Hotspot On		0	1	3
	Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 4	0	3	
	Hotspot On	Grip		0	3	3
	Grip			0	1	
	Grip	Hotspot On		0	1	3
	Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 30 (N260 Only)	0	3	
	Hotspot On	Grip		0	3	3
	Grip			0	1	
	Grip	Hotspot On		0	1	3
	Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 66	0	3	
	Hotspot On	Grip		0	3	3
	Grip			0	1	
	Grip	Hotspot On		0	1	3

*Note: This device uses different Device State Indices (DSI) to configure different time averaged power levels based on certain exposure scenarios. For this device, DSI = 1 represents the case when the grip sensor is active and DSI = 3 represents the case when hotspot mode is active. DSI = 0 is configured at max power when the device cannot detect the use condition.

Table G-3
Distance Measurement Verification for Main Antenna

Mechanism(s)	Test Condition	Band	Distance Measurements (mm)		Minimum Distance per Manufacturer (mm)
			Moving Toward	Moving Away	
Grip	Phablet - Back Side	Mid	11	13	9
Grip	Phablet - Back Side	High	11	13	9
Grip	Phablet - Front Side	Mid	8	9	7
Grip	Phablet - Front Side	High	8	9	7
Grip	Phablet - Bottom Edge	Mid	12	14	12
Grip	Phablet - Bottom Edge	High	12	14	12

*Note: Mid band refers to: CDMA BC1, GSM1900, UMTS B2/4, LTE B2/4/25/66, NR n2/n66; High band refers to: LTE B7/30/38/41 PC3/41 PC2

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX G: Page 3 of 5

G.4 WIFI Verification Summary

Table G-4
Power Measurement Verification WIFI – Antenna 1

Mechanism(s)	Mode/Band	Conducted Power (dBm)	
1st		Un-triggered (Max)	Mechanism #1 (Reduced)
Held-to-Ear	802.11b	20.55	16.83
Held-to-Ear	802.11g	17.38	16.32
Held-to-Ear	802.11n (2.4GHz)	17.48	16.77
Held-to-Ear	802.11a	16.53	12.45
Held-to-Ear	802.11n (5GHz, 20MHz BW)	17.23	12.56
Held-to-Ear	802.11ac (20MHz BW)	16.91	13.45
Held-to-Ear	802.11n (5GHz, 40MHz BW)	16.03	12.97
Held-to-Ear	802.11ac (40MHz BW)	15.96	13.22
Held-to-Ear	802.11ac (80MHz BW)	14.41	12.04

*Note: MIMO and 802.11ax WIFI modes were not evaluated due to equipment limitations.

Table G-5
Power Measurement Verification WIFI – Antenna 2

Mechanism(s)	Mode/Band	Conducted Power (dBm)	
1st		Un-triggered (Max)	Mechanism #1 (Reduced)
Held-to-Ear	802.11b	20.45	16.24
Held-to-Ear	802.11g	16.88	16.09
Held-to-Ear	802.11n (2.4GHz)	17.02	16.24
Held-to-Ear	802.11a	15.68	11.58
Held-to-Ear	802.11n (5GHz, 20MHz BW)	15.64	11.55
Held-to-Ear	802.11ac (20MHz BW)	15.56	11.69
Held-to-Ear	802.11n (5GHz, 40MHz BW)	14.04	11.61
Held-to-Ear	802.11ac (40MHz BW)	14.11	11.11
Held-to-Ear	802.11ac (80MHz BW)	12.30	10.12

*Note: MIMO and 802.11ax WIFI modes were not evaluated due to equipment limitations.

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX G: Page 4 of 5

Table G-6
Power Measurement Verification WIFI with NR Active – Antenna 1

Mode/Band	Conducted Power (dBm)		
	Un-triggered (Max)	Mechanism #1 NR Active (Reduced)	Mechanism #2 RCV and NR Active (Reduced)
802.11b	20.32	15.41	13.06
802.11g	16.79	15.94	12.86
802.11n (2.4GHz)	17.03	16.08	13.04
802.11a	16.83	12.71	12.67
802.11n (5GHz, 20MHz BW)	16.94	13.10	13.09
802.11ac (20MHz BW)	16.76	13.08	13.16
802.11n (5GHz, 40MHz BW)	16.37	12.83	12.77
802.11ac (40MHz BW)	16.11	12.91	13.00
802.11ac (80MHz BW)	14.25	12.40	12.59

*Note: MIMO and 802.11ax WIFI modes were not evaluated due to equipment limitations.

Table G-7
Power Measurement Verification WIFI with NR Active – Antenna 2

Mode/Band	Conducted Power (dBm)		
	Un-triggered (Max)	Mechanism #1 NR Active (Reduced)	Mechanism #2 RCV and NR Active (Reduced)
802.11b	20.43	15.34	13.45
802.11g	17.65	16.43	13.56
802.11n (2.4GHz)	17.43	16.73	13.29
802.11a	17.45	13.43	13.31
802.11n (5GHz, 20MHz BW)	17.39	13.41	13.50
802.11ac (20MHz BW)	17.22	13.27	13.24
802.11n (5GHz, 40MHz BW)	16.67	13.23	13.30
802.11ac (40MHz BW)	16.83	13.03	13.14
802.11ac (80MHz BW)	15.44	12.87	13.16

*Note: MIMO and 802.11ax WIFI modes were not evaluated due to equipment limitations.

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX G: Page 5 of 5

APPENDIX H: IEEE 802.11AX RU SAR EXCLUSION

1.1 IEEE 802.11ax RU SAR Exclusion

To make the most efficient use of the additional available subcarriers (data tones), IEEE 802.11ax can utilize Orthogonal Frequency-Division Multiple Access (OFDMA) which divides the existing 802.11 channels into smaller subchannels called Resource Units (RUs). Possible RU sizes are: 26T, 52T, 106T, 242T, 484T and 996T.

Per April 2019 TCB Workshop Notes, 802.11ax was considered a higher order 802.11 mode when compared to a/b/g/n/ac to apply KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for OFDM mode selection. Therefore, SAR tests were not required for 802.11ax based on the maximum allowed output powers of OFDM modes and the reported SAR values. Per FCC Guidance, maximum conducted powers were performed for each RU size to demonstrate that the output powers would not be higher than the other OFDM 802.11 modes.

1.2 IEEE 802.11ax RU Target Powers

1.2.1 Maximum 802.11ax RU WLAN Output Power

Tones		SISO (ANT1/2) /in dBm				MIMO (ALL) /in dBm			
		2.4GHz	5GHz/20MHz	5GHz/40MHz	5GHz/80MHz	2.4GHz	5GHz/20MHz	5GHz/40MHz	5GHz/80MHz
26T	Maximum	14	11	11	11	14	11	11	11
	Nominal	13	10	10	10	13	10	10	10
52T	Maximum	15	13	12	11	15	13	12	11
	Nominal	14	12	11	10	14	12	11	10
106T	Maximum	16	15	13	12	16	15	13	12
	Nominal	15	14	12	11	15	14	12	11
242T	Maximum	17 ch. 11: 14.5	16	14 ch. 38: 13.5	13	17 ch. 11: 14.5	16	14 ch. 38: 13.5	13
	Nominal	16 ch. 11: 13.5	15	13 ch. 38: 12.5	12	16 ch. 11: 13.5	15	13 ch. 38: 12.5	12
484T	Maximum			14 ch. 38: 13.5	13			14 ch. 38: 13.5	13
	Nominal			13 ch. 38: 12.5	12			13 ch. 38: 12.5	12
996T	Maximum				13				13
	Nominal				12				12

1.2.2 Reduced 802.11ax RU WLAN Output Power – Receiver Active

Tones		SISO (ANT1/2) /in dBm				MIMO (ALL) /in dBm			
		2.4GHz	5GHz/20MHz	5GHz/40MHz	5GHz/80MHz	2.4GHz	5GHz/20MHz	5GHz/40MHz	5GHz/80MHz
26T	Maximum	14	11	11	11	14	11	11	11
	Nominal	13	10	10	10	13	10	10	10
52T	Maximum	15	13	12	11	15	13	12	11
	Nominal	14	12	11	10	14	12	11	10
106T	Maximum	16	14	13	12	16	15	13	12
	Nominal	15	13	12	11	15	14	12	11
242T	Maximum	17 ch. 11: 14.5	14	14 ch. 38: 13.5	13	17 ch. 11: 14.5	16	14 ch. 38: 13.5	13
	Nominal	16 ch. 11: 13.5	13	13 ch. 38: 12.5	12	16 ch. 11: 13.5	15	13 ch. 38: 12.5	12
484T	Maximum			14 ch. 38: 13.5	13			14 ch. 38: 13.5	13
	Nominal			13 ch. 38: 12.5	12			13 ch. 38: 12.5	12
996T	Maximum				13				13
	Nominal				12				12

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX H: Page 1 of 8

1.2.3 Maximum 802.11ax RU WLAN Output Power During Conditions with Simultaneous 2.4 GHz WLAN and 5 GHz WLAN or NR Active

Tones		SISO (ANT1/2) /in dBm				MIMO (ALL) /in dBm			
		2.4GHz	5GHz/20MHz	5GHz/40MHz	5GHz/80MHz	2.4GHz	5GHz/20MHz	5GHz/40MHz	5GHz/80MHz
26T	Maximum	14	11	11	11	14	11	11	11
	Nominal	13	10	10	10	13	10	10	10
52T	Maximum	15	13	12	11	15	13	12	11
	Nominal	14	12	11	10	14	12	11	10
106T	Maximum	16	14	13	12	16	15	13	12
	Nominal	15	13	12	11	15	14	12	11
242T	Maximum	17 ch. 11: 14.5	14	14 ch. 38: 13.5	13	17 ch. 11: 14.5	16	14 ch. 38: 13.5	13
	Nominal	16 ch. 11: 13.5	13	13 ch. 38: 12.5	12	16 ch. 11: 13.5	15	13 ch. 38: 12.5	12
484T	Maximum			14 ch. 38: 13.5	13			14 ch. 38: 13.5	13
	Nominal			13 ch. 38: 12.5	12			13 ch. 38: 12.5	12
996T	Maximum				13				13
	Nominal				12				12

1.2.4 Reduced 802.11ax RU WLAN Output Power During Conditions with Receiver Active and Simultaneous 2.4 GHz WLAN and 5 GHz WLAN and/or NR Active

Tones		SISO (ANT1/2) /in dBm				MIMO (ALL) /in dBm			
		2.4GHz	5GHz/20MHz	5GHz/40MHz	5GHz/80MHz	2.4GHz	5GHz/20MHz	5GHz/40MHz	5GHz/80MHz
26T	Maximum	14	11	11	11	14	11	11	11
	Nominal	13	10	10	10	13	10	10	10
52T	Maximum	14	13	12	11	15	13	12	11
	Nominal	13	12	11	10	14	12	11	10
106T	Maximum	14	14	13	12	16 ch. 11: 15.0	15	13	12
	Nominal	13	13	12	11	15 ch. 11: 14.0	14	12	11
242T	Maximum	14	14	14 ch. 38: 13.5	13	17 ch. 11: 14.5	16	14 ch. 38: 13.5	13
	Nominal	13	13	13 ch. 38: 12.5	12	16 ch. 11: 13.5	15	13 ch. 38: 12.5	12
484T	Maximum			14 ch. 38: 13.5	13			14 ch. 38: 13.5	13
	Nominal			13 ch. 38: 12.5	12			13 ch. 38: 12.5	12
996T	Maximum				13				13
	Nominal				12				12

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX H: Page 2 of 8

1.3 IEEE 802.11ax Measured Powers

Table 1
Maximum 2.4 GHz 802.11ax RU Output Power – Ant 1

Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	26T	0	13.40	2412	1	52T	37	14.76
			4	13.90				38	14.74
			8	13.12				40	14.49
2437	6	26T	0	13.46	2437	6	52T	37	14.75
			4	13.78				38	14.07
			8	13.53				40	14.06
2462	11	26T	0	13.79	2462	11	52T	37	14.72
			4	13.18				38	14.35
			8	13.06				40	14.38

Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	106T	53	15.82	2412	1	242T	61	16.09
			54	15.59					
2437	6	106T	53	15.38	2437	6	242T	61	16.27
			54	15.17	2457	10	242T	61	16.46
2462	11	106T	53	15.55	2462	11	242T	61	14.48
			54	15.51					

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX H: Page 3 of 8

Table 2
Maximum 2.4 GHz 802.11ax RU Output Power – Ant 2

Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	26T	0	13.51	2412	1	52T	37	14.24
			4	13.27				38	14.46
			8	13.12				40	14.30
2437	6	26T	0	13.92	2437	6	52T	37	14.79
			4	13.68				38	14.44
			8	13.61				40	14.29
2462	11	26T	0	13.39	2462	11	52T	37	14.97
			4	13.32				38	14.20
			8	13.54				40	14.98
Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	106T	53	15.97	2412	1	242T	61	16.83
			54	15.50	2437	6	242T	61	16.73
2437	6	106T	53	15.46	2457	10	242T	61	16.77
			54	15.72	2462	11	242T	61	14.13
2462	11	106T	53	15.44					
			54	15.09					

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX H: Page 4 of 8

Table 3
Maximum 5 GHz 802.11ax RU Output Power – Ant 1

20MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)			20MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index								RU Index		
					0	4	8						37	39	40
	1	5180	36	26T	10.48	10.76	10.55		5200	40	52T	12.46	12.60	12.48	
5200		40	26T	10.41	10.65	10.40	5240	48	52T	12.36	12.53	12.41			
5240		48	26T	10.35	10.62	10.36	5260	52	52T	12.29	12.44	12.31			
2A	5260	52	26T	10.28	10.42	10.12	5280	56	52T	12.38	12.41	12.31			
	5280	56	26T	10.14	10.44	10.30	5280	56	52T	12.29	12.44	12.27			
	5320	64	26T	10.27	10.52	10.26	5320	64	52T	12.29	12.44	12.27			
2C	5500	100	26T	10.34	10.60	10.37	5500	100	52T	12.43	12.47	12.32			
	5600	120	26T	10.77	10.97	10.64	5500	100	52T	12.47	12.52	12.32			
	5720	144	26T	10.18	10.36	10.07	5600	120	52T	12.58	12.75	12.59			
3	5745	149	26T	10.04	10.05	10.87	5720	144	52T	12.93	12.97	12.96			
	5785	157	26T	10.08	10.38	10.13	5745	149	52T	12.96	12.92	12.75			
	5825	165	26T	10.96	10.33	10.90	5785	157	52T	12.96	12.33	12.96			
20MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)			20MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index								RU Index		
					53	54	N/A						61	N/A	N/A
	1	5180	36	106T	14.57	14.67			5180	36	242T	15.63			
5200		40	106T	14.52	14.52		5200	40	242T	15.54					
5240		48	106T	14.48	14.49		5240	48	242T	15.50					
2A	5260	52	106T	14.56	14.39		5260	52	242T	15.20					
	5280	56	106T	14.50	14.57		5280	56	242T	15.29					
	5320	64	106T	14.49	14.48		5320	64	242T	15.26					
2C	5500	100	106T	14.50	14.45		5500	100	242T	15.22					
	5600	120	106T	14.71	14.73		5600	120	242T	15.48					
	5720	144	106T	14.88	14.88		5720	144	242T	15.50					
3	5745	149	106T	14.94	14.84		5745	149	242T	15.76					
	5785	157	106T	14.99	14.95		5785	157	242T	15.96					
	5825	165	106T	14.91	14.90		5825	165	242T	15.82					

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)			40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index								RU Index		
					0	8	17						37	40	44
	1	5190	38	26T	10.98	10.99	10.88		5190	38	52T	11.20	11.94	11.08	
5230		46	26T	10.90	10.98	10.76	5230	46	52T	11.08	11.99	11.95			
5270		54	26T	10.88	10.69	10.69	5270	54	52T	11.94	11.85	11.88			
2A	5310	62	26T	10.77	10.76	10.69	5310	62	52T	11.97	11.79	11.85			
	5510	102	26T	10.84	10.84	10.98	5510	102	52T	11.99	11.85	11.26			
	5590	118	26T	10.98	10.97	10.98	5590	118	52T	11.17	11.95	11.16			
2C	5710	142	26T	10.42	10.41	10.45	5710	142	52T	11.61	11.47	11.69			
	5755	151	26T	10.51	10.47	10.66	5755	151	52T	11.76	11.53	11.74			
	5795	159	26T	10.17	10.73	10.28	5795	159	52T	11.22	11.68	11.45			

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)			40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index								RU Index		
					53	54	56						61	62	N/A
	1	5190	38	106T	12.35	12.98	12.26		5190	38	242T	13.16	13.42		
5230		46	106T	12.33	12.91	12.13	5230	46	242T	13.37	13.31				
5270		54	106T	12.20	12.74	12.19	5270	54	242T	13.32	13.35				
2A	5310	62	106T	12.22	12.77	12.03	5310	62	242T	13.35	13.25				
	5510	102	106T	12.24	12.79	12.42	5510	102	242T	13.45	13.72				
	5590	118	106T	12.34	12.91	12.36	5590	118	242T	13.64	13.62				
2C	5710	142	106T	12.78	12.41	12.81	5710	142	242T	13.97	13.96				
	5755	151	106T	12.92	12.42	12.93	5755	151	242T	13.91	13.99				
	5795	159	106T	12.52	12.53	12.74	5795	159	242T	13.73	13.94				

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX H: Page 5 of 8

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					65	N/A	N/A
	1	5190	38	484T	13.26		
		5230	46	484T	13.18		
	2A	5270	54	484T	13.20		
		5310	62	484T	13.88		
		5510	102	484T	13.40		
	2C	5590	118	484T	13.39		
		5710	142	484T	13.70		
		5755	151	484T	13.75		
	3	5795	159	484T	13.61		

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					0	18	36
	1	5210	42	26T	10.97	10.51	10.72
	2A	5290	58	26T	10.72	10.26	10.58
		5530	106	26T	10.85	10.71	10.90
	2C	5610	122	26T	10.95	10.73	10.98
		5690	138	26T	10.32	10.93	10.27
	3	5775	155	26T	10.34	10.95	10.76
80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					53	56	60
	1	5210	42	106T	11.25	11.43	11.05
	2A	5290	58	106T	11.98	11.31	11.86
		5530	106	106T	11.20	11.46	11.20
	2C	5610	122	106T	11.21	11.61	11.35
		5690	138	106T	11.44	11.80	11.63
	3	5775	155	106T	11.63	11.96	11.82
80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					65	66	N/A
	1	5210	42	484T	12.27	12.12	
	2A	5290	58	484T	12.94	12.88	
		5530	106	484T	12.28	12.41	
	2C	5610	122	484T	12.31	12.53	
		5690	138	484T	12.60	12.69	
	3	5775	155	484T	12.57	12.73	
80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					67	N/A	N/A
	1	5210	42	996T	12.15		
	2A	5290	58	996T	12.98		
		5530	106	996T	12.18		
	2C	5610	122	996T	12.20		
		5690	138	996T	12.50		
	3	5775	155	996T	12.61		

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX H: Page 6 of 8

Table 4
Maximum 5 GHz 802.11ax RU Output Power – Ant 2

20MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)			20MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index								RU Index		
					0	4	8						37	39	40
	1	5180	36	26T	10.61	10.97	10.94		5200	40	52T	12.80	12.98	12.90	
5200		40	26T	10.59	10.85	10.72	5240	48		52T	12.87	12.94	12.92		
5240		48	26T	10.59	10.97	10.75	5260	52		52T	12.94	12.90	12.97		
2A	5260	52	26T	10.72	10.87	10.61	5280	56	52T	12.04	12.17	12.02			
	5280	56	26T	10.66	10.98	10.71		5320	64	52T	12.15	12.33	12.25		
	5320	64	26T	10.93	10.96	10.78		5500	100	52T	12.34	12.48	12.33		
2C	5500	100	26T	10.47	10.61	10.42	5600	120	52T	12.21	12.40	12.20			
	5600	120	26T	10.92	10.93	10.49		5720	144	52T	12.70	12.65	12.46		
	5720	144	26T	10.91	10.97	10.63		5745	149	52T	12.77	12.96	12.79		
3	5745	149	26T	10.53	10.55	10.07	5785	157	52T	12.48	12.38	12.10			
	5785	157	26T	10.40	10.47	10.25		5825	165	52T	12.46	12.58	12.26		
	5825	165	26T	10.25	10.46	10.05		12.09	12.34	12.04					

20MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)			20MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index								RU Index		
					53	54	N/A						61	N/A	N/A
	1	5180	36	106T	14.90	14.95			5200	40	242T	15.91			
5200		40	106T	14.03	14.11		5240	48		242T	15.94				
5240		48	106T	14.13	14.14		5260	52		242T	15.93				
2A	5260	52	106T	14.09	14.12		5280	56	242T	15.11					
	5280	56	106T	14.21	14.17			5320	64	242T	15.26				
	5320	64	106T	14.36	14.32			5500	100	242T	15.35				
2C	5500	100	106T	14.35	14.29		5600	120	242T	15.38					
	5600	120	106T	14.72	14.52			5720	144	242T	15.57				
	5720	144	106T	14.80	14.68			5745	149	242T	15.73				
3	5745	149	106T	14.13	14.06		5785	157	242T	15.90					
	5785	157	106T	14.17	14.08			5825	165	242T	15.97				
	5825	165	106T	14.84	14.78			15.79							

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)			40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index								RU Index		
					0	8	17						37	40	44
	1	5190	38	26T	10.46	10.54	10.40		5230	46	52T	11.56	11.57	11.62	
5230		46	26T	10.47	10.57	10.45	5270	54		52T	11.61	11.48	11.61		
5270		54	26T	10.40	10.30	10.37	5310	62		52T	11.50	11.44	11.43		
2A	5310	62	26T	10.53	10.44	10.37	5510	102	52T	11.62	11.52	11.43			
	5510	102	26T	10.33	10.29	10.31		5590	118	52T	11.62	11.22	11.62		
	5590	118	26T	10.41	10.40	10.25		5710	142	52T	11.59	11.28	11.39		
2C	5710	142	26T	10.40	10.18	10.17	5755	151	52T	11.58	11.29	11.45			
	5755	151	26T	10.94	10.80	10.87		5795	159	52T	11.70	11.68	11.84		
	5795	159	26T	10.39	10.85	10.21		11.38	11.65	11.30					

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)			40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index								RU Index		
					53	54	56						61	62	N/A
	1	5190	38	106T	12.93	12.61	12.81		5230	46	242T	13.25	13.29		
5230		46	106T	12.90	12.54	12.85	5270	54		242T	13.86	13.65			
5270		54	106T	12.78	12.32	12.79	5310	62		242T	13.80	13.70			
2A	5310	62	106T	12.94	12.41	12.83	5510	102	242T	13.96	13.69				
	5510	102	106T	12.64	12.29	12.80		5590	118	242T	13.74	13.97			
	5590	118	106T	12.72	12.23	12.64		5710	142	242T	13.65	13.59			
2C	5710	142	106T	12.74	12.16	12.56	5755	151	242T	13.74	13.74	13.55			
	5755	151	106T	12.37	12.85	12.23		5795	159	242T	13.91	13.96			
	5795	159	106T	12.91	12.69	12.63		13.79	13.82						

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX H: Page 7 of 8

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					65	N/A	N/A
	1	5190	38	484T	13.05		
		5230	46	484T	13.68		
	2A	5270	54	484T	13.65		
		5310	62	484T	13.44		
		5510	102	484T	13.51		
	2C	5590	118	484T	13.32		
		5710	142	484T	13.42		
		5755	151	484T	13.95		
	3	5795	159	484T	13.85		

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					0	18	36
	1	5210	42	26T	10.22	10.85	10.11
	2A	5290	58	26T	10.02	10.65	10.90
		5530	106	26T	10.08	10.75	10.87
	2C	5610	122	26T	10.03	10.52	10.78
		5690	138	26T	10.11	10.52	10.72
	3	5775	155	26T	10.64	10.27	10.39
80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					53	56	60
	1	5210	42	106T	11.46	11.69	11.41
	2A	5290	58	106T	11.18	11.52	11.17
		5530	106	106T	11.33	11.44	11.27
	2C	5610	122	106T	11.25	11.42	11.11
		5690	138	106T	11.39	11.39	11.14
	3	5775	155	106T	11.77	11.95	11.61
80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					65	66	N/A
	1	5210	42	484T	12.46	12.45	
	2A	5290	58	484T	12.22	12.36	
		5530	106	484T	12.23	12.49	
	2C	5610	122	484T	12.23	12.32	
		5690	138	484T	12.33	12.45	
	3	5775	155	484T	12.67	12.90	
80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					67	N/A	N/A
	1	5210	42	996T	12.29		
	2A	5290	58	996T	12.95		
		5530	106	996T	12.76		
	2C	5610	122	996T	12.65		
		5690	138	996T	12.66		
	3	5775	155	996T	12.28		

FCC ID: A3LSMG986U	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 10/21/19 – 01/01/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX H: Page 8 of 8

APPENDIX I: PROBE CALIBRATION



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2300V2-1064_Nov19**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2300V2 - SN:1064**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v11**
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz

Calibration date: **November 12, 2019**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892/02893)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02893)	Apr-20
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02894)	Apr-20
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02895)	Apr-20
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	29-May-19 (No. EX3-7349_May19)	May-20
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Apr-19 (No. DAE4-601_Apr19)	Apr-20

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-19)	In house check: Oct-20

Calibrated by: **Jeton Kastrali** **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** **Technical Manager**

Issued: November 12, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.3
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2300 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.5	1.67 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	38.7 $\pm$ 6 %	1.68 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	47.6 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.71 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.7 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.9	1.81 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.2 $\pm$ 6 %	1.84 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	47.6 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.78 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.9 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.5 Ω - 5.4 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.8 Ω - 3.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.167 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 12.11.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2300 MHz; Type: D2300V2; Serial: D2300V2 - SN:1064

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2300 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2300$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.68$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15) @ 2300 MHz; Calibrated: 29.05.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.3(1513); SEMCAD X 14.6.13(7474)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 114.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

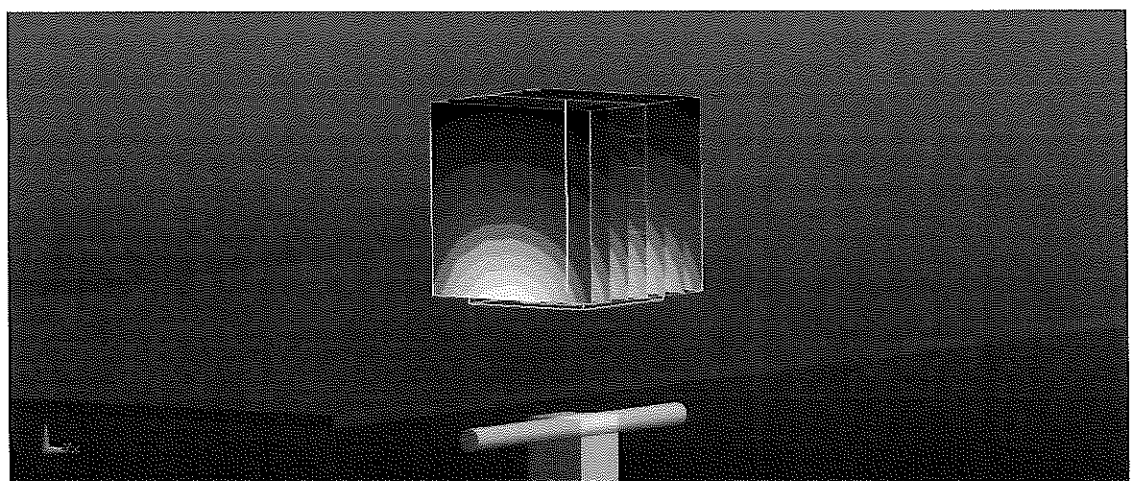
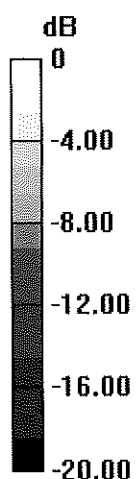
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 23.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 12 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.71 W/kg

Smallest distance from peaks to all points 3 dB below = 9 mm

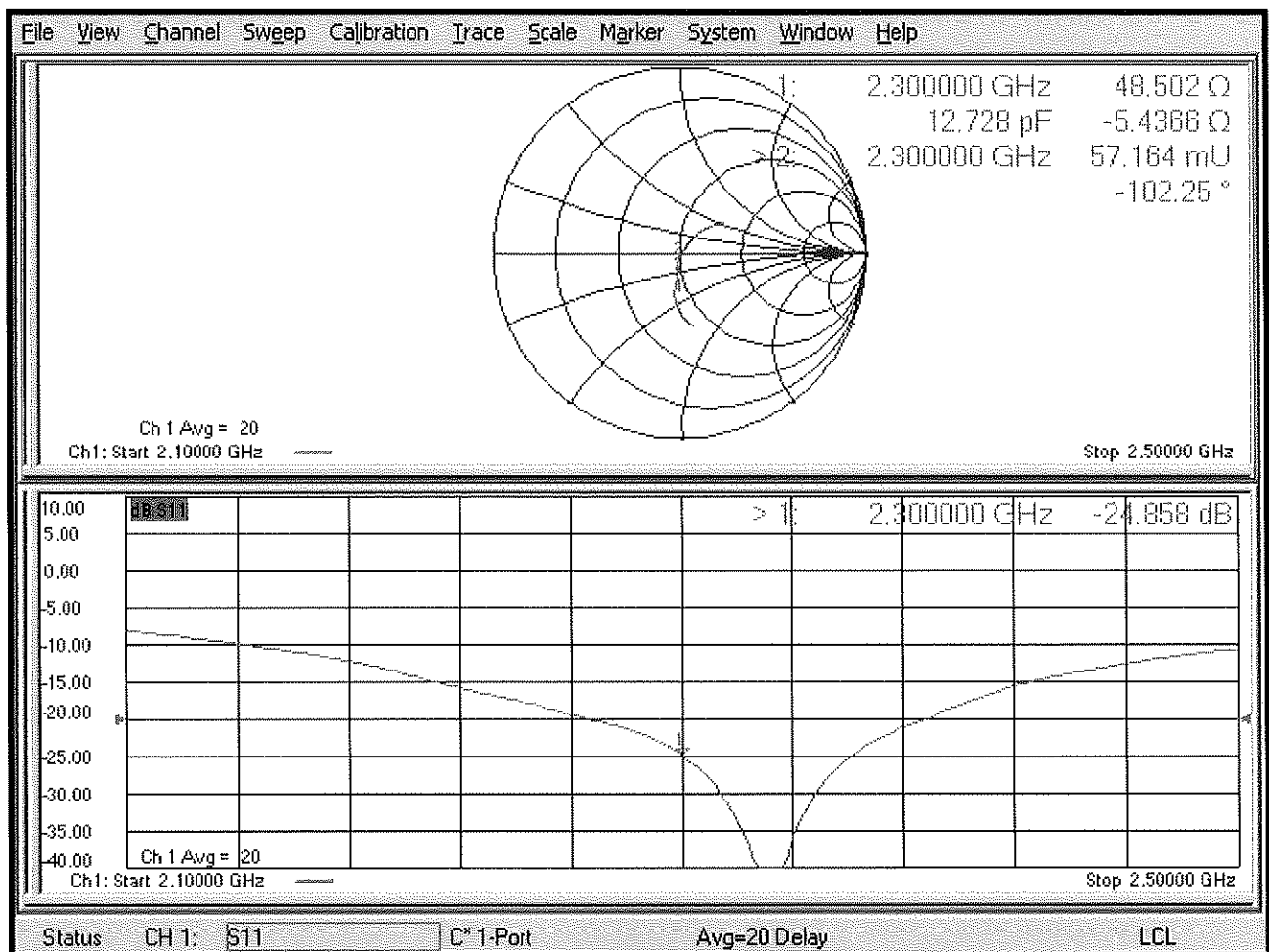
Ratio of SAR at M2 to SAR at M1 = 52.5%

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.2 W/kg



0 dB = 19.2 W/kg = 12.83 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 12.11.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2300 MHz; Type: D2300V2; Serial: D2300V2 - SN:1064

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2300 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2300$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.84$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.18, 8.18, 8.18) @ 2300 MHz; Calibrated: 29.05.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.3(1513); SEMCAD X 14.6.13(7474)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 109.3 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

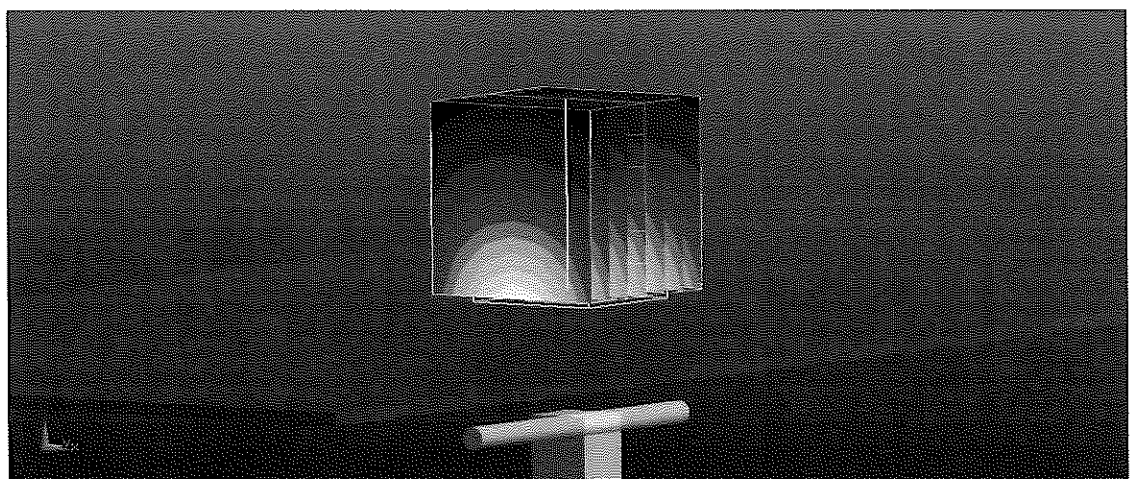
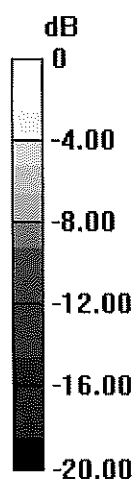
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 23.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 12.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.78 W/kg

Smallest distance from peaks to all points 3 dB below = 8.5 mm

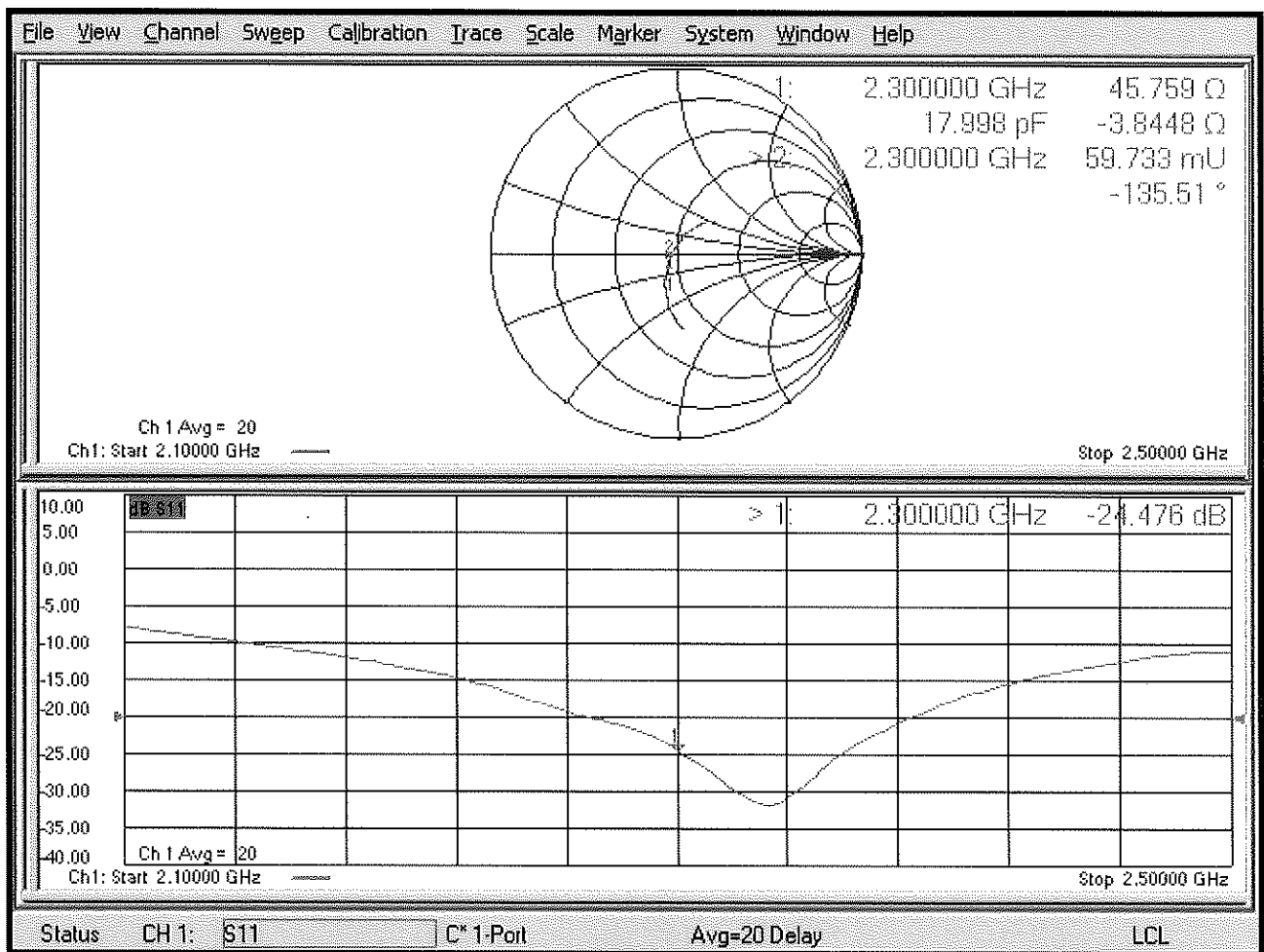
Ratio of SAR at M2 to SAR at M1 = 52.9%

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.5 W/kg



0 dB = 19.5 W/kg = 12.90 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2600V2-1064_Jun19**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2600V2 - SN:1064**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v11**
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz

BNV
07/01/2019

Calibration date: **June 14, 2019**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892/02893)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02893)	Apr-20
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02894)	Apr-20
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02895)	Apr-20
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	29-May-19 (No. EX3-7349_May19)	May-20
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Apr-19 (No. DAE4-601_Apr19)	Apr-20
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Signature

M. Weber

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Katja Pokovic

Issued: June 20, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.3 $\pm$ 6 %	2.03 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.9 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	58.1 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	26.0 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	50.5 $\pm$ 6 %	2.22 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	55.6 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.0 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.8 Ω - 6.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.6 Ω - 4.4 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.151 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 14.06.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN:1064

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.03$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 37.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.69, 7.69, 7.69) @ 2600 MHz; Calibrated: 29.05.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1504); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7470)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

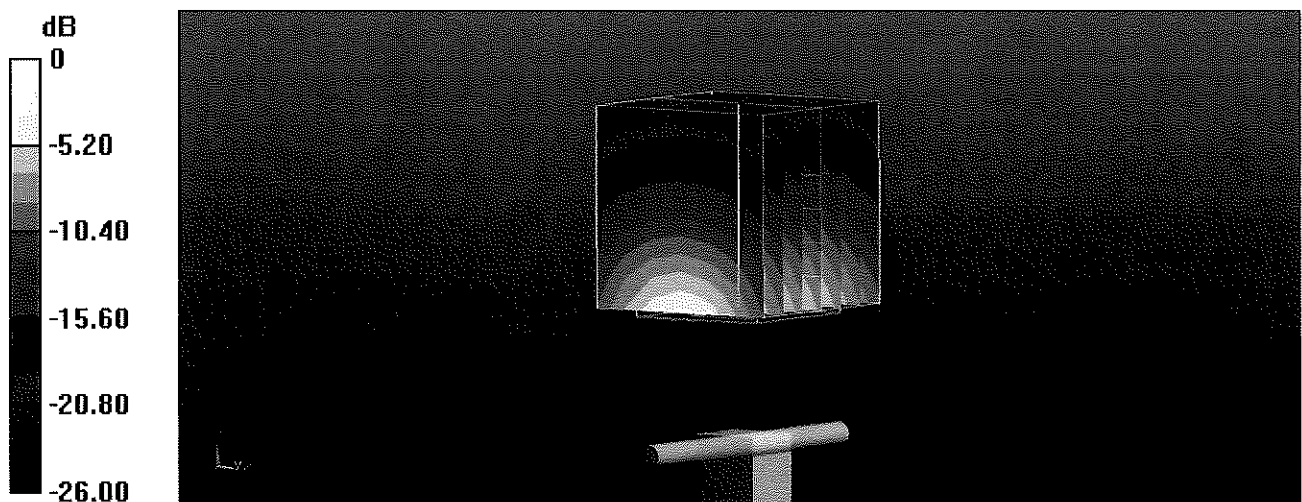
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 120.9 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.2 W/kg

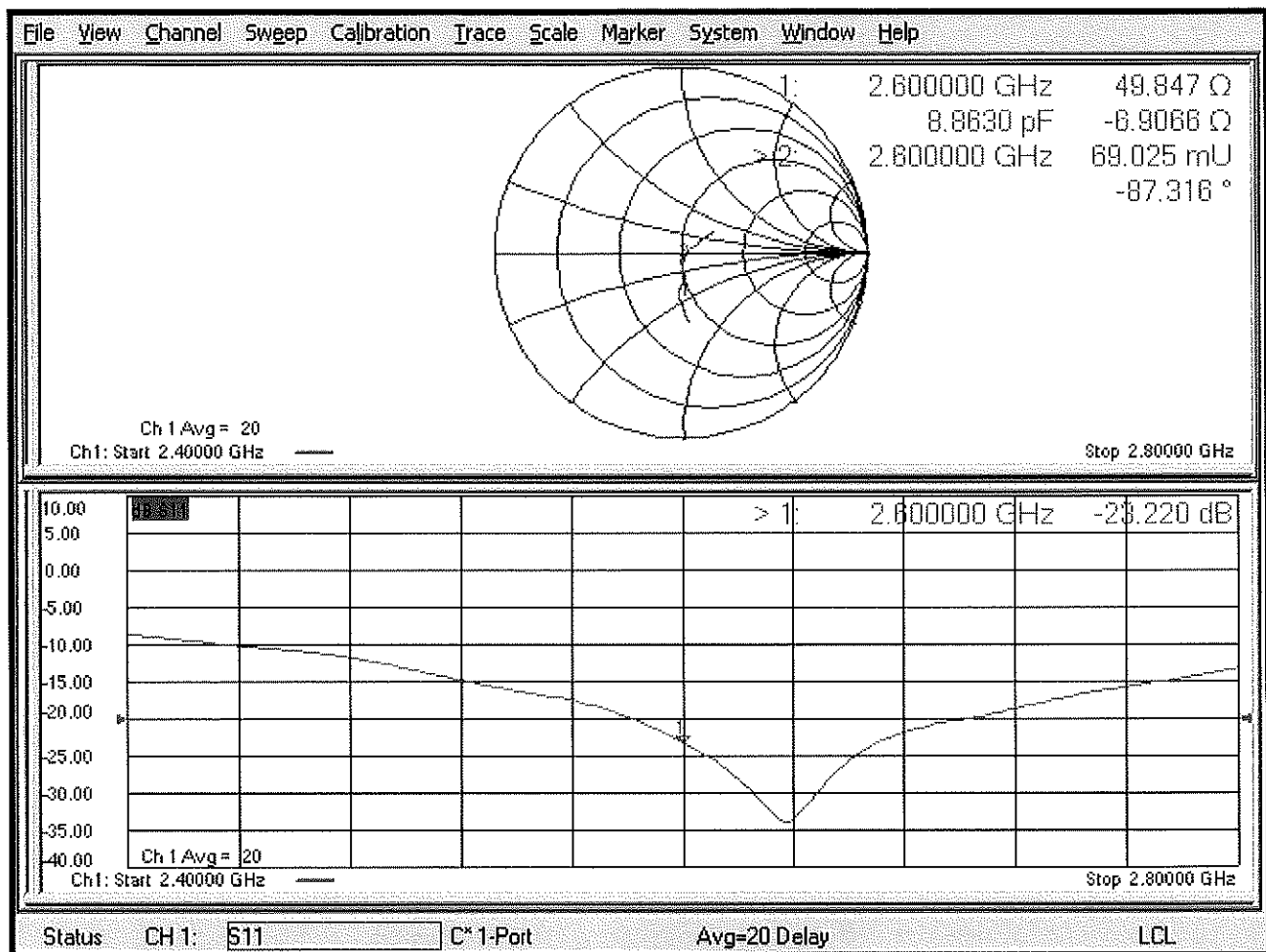
SAR(1 g) = 14.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.59 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 25.1 W/kg



0 dB = 25.1 W/kg = 14.00 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 14.06.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN:1064

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.22$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 50.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8) @ 2600 MHz; Calibrated: 29.05.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.2(1504); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7470)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

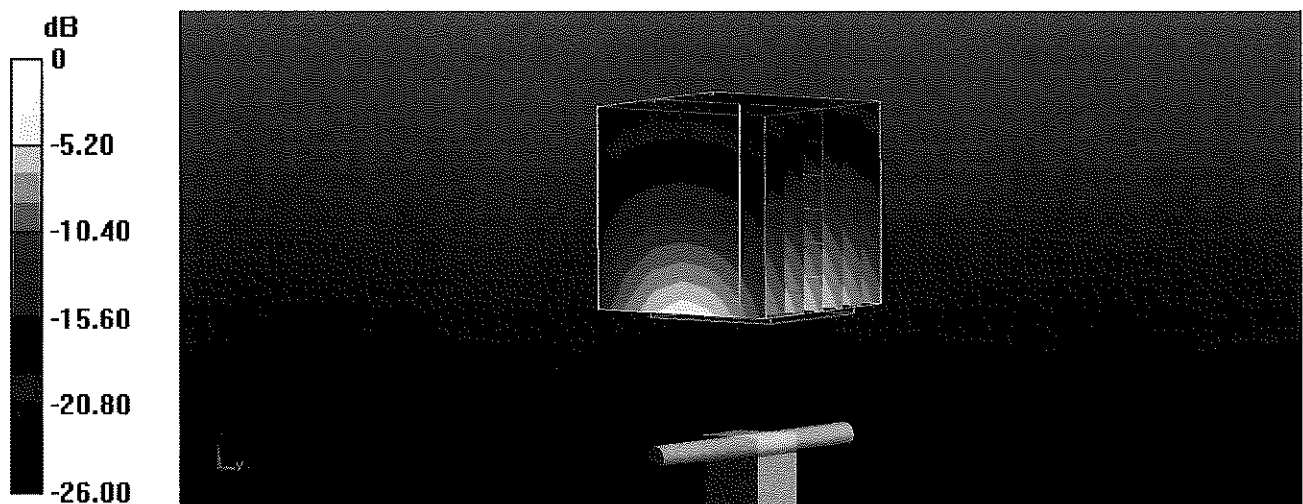
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 110.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

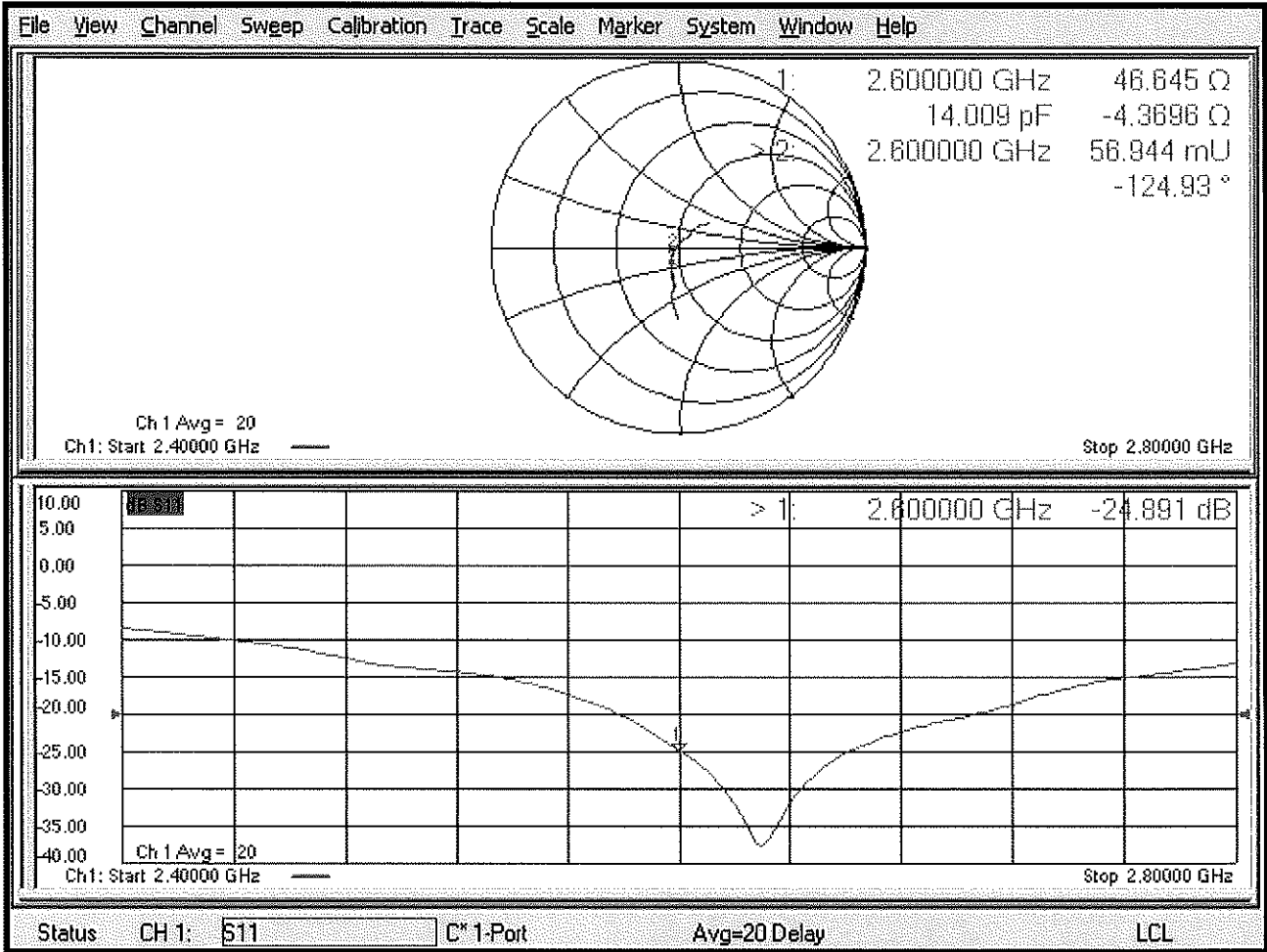
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 14.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.33 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.6 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG**
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-797_Sep17**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN:797**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **September 11, 2017**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-May-17 (No. EX3-7349_May17)	May-18
DAE4	SN: 601	28-Mar-17 (No. DAE4-601_Mar17)	Mar-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-17

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Name
Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name
Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature

[Signature]

[Signature]

Issued: September 11, 2017

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.8 $\pm$ 6 %	1.86 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	-----	-----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	52.7 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.8 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.9 $\pm$ 6 %	2.04 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	-----	-----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	51.1 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.2 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$53.8 \Omega + 7.4 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 21.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$49.7 \Omega + 9.1 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 20.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.152 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 24, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.09.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.86$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 37.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.12, 8.12, 8.12); Calibrated: 31.05.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

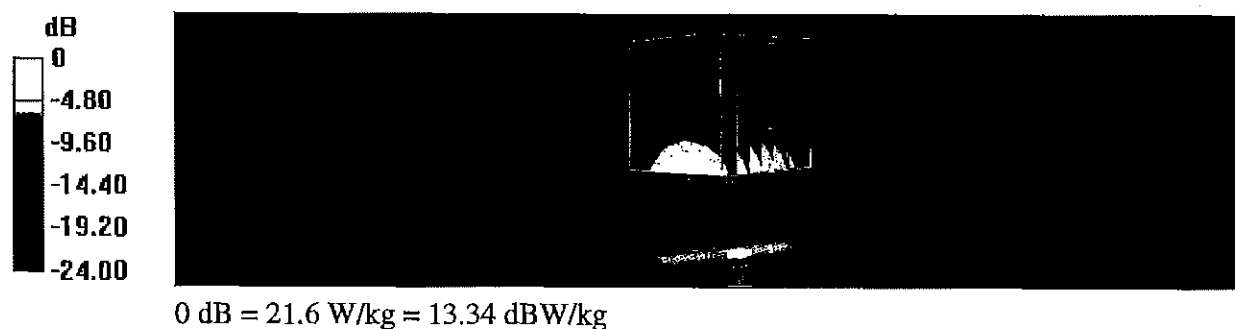
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 113.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.28 W/kg

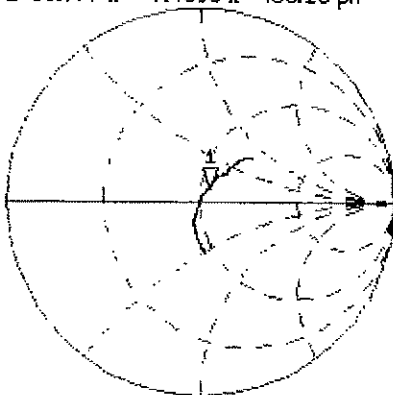
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.6 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

11 Sep 2017 11:52:57
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 53.777 Ω 7.4395 Ω 483.28 μ H 2 450.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA



Avg
 16

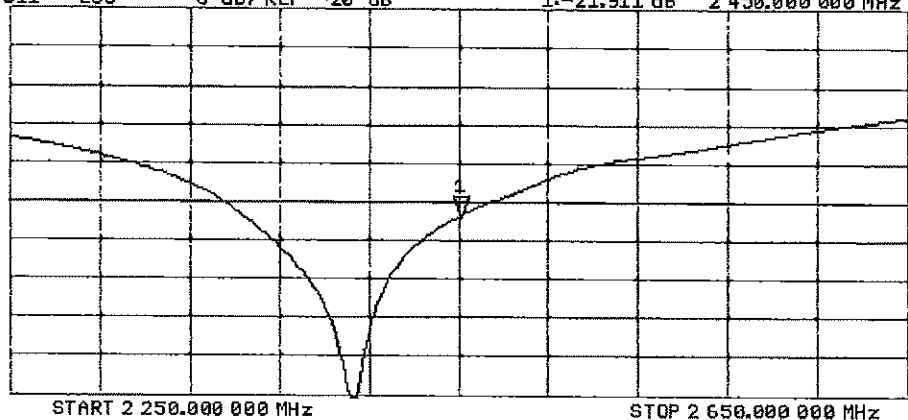
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -21.911 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 11.09.2017

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.04$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.1, 8.1, 8.1); Calibrated: 31.05.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAB4 Sn601; Calibrated: 28.03.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

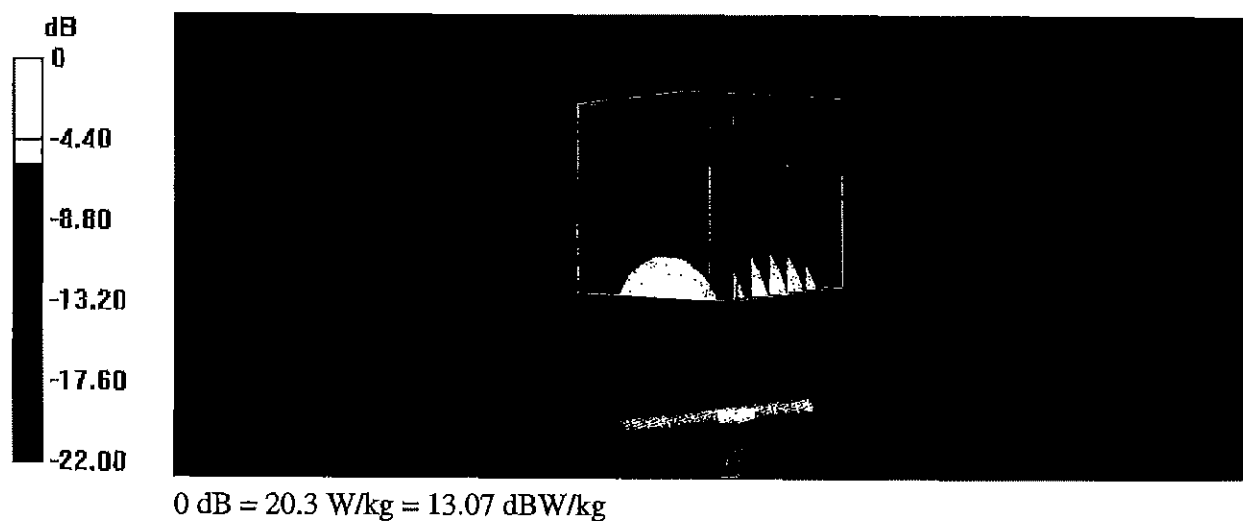
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 105.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.14 W/kg

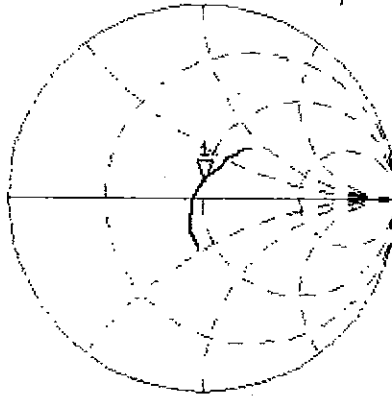
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.3 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

11 Sep 2017 11:52:10
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 49.725 Ω 9.0703 Ω 589.22 pH 2 450.000 000 MHz

 Del
 CA



Avg
 16

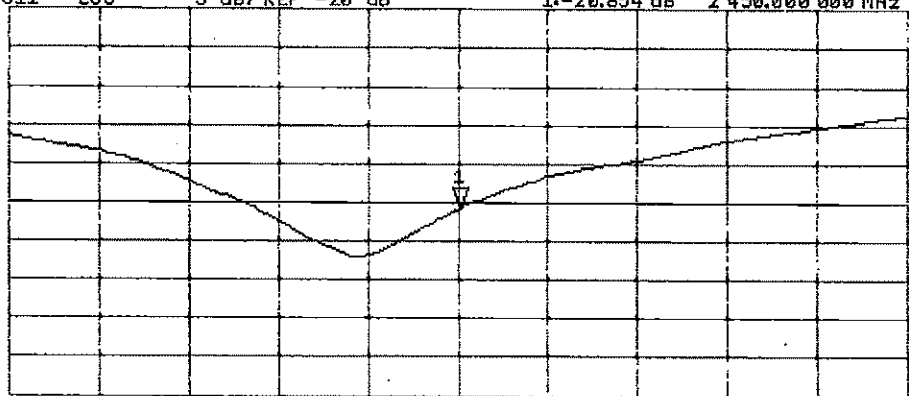
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -20.854 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1d



START 2 250.000 000 MHz

STOP 2 650.000 000 MHz

Certification of Calibration

Object: D2450V2 – SN: 797

Calibration procedure(s): Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extended Calibration date: September 11, 2018

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 2450 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Amplifier Research	1551G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Vector Network Analyzer	8/30/2018	Annual	8/30/2019	MY40003841
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/15/2018	Annual	5/15/2019	1070
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/20/2018	Annual	7/20/2019	7410
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	1322
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/13/2018	Annual	3/13/2019	3319
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/7/2018	Annual	3/7/2019	1368
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/22/2017	Annual	10/22/2018	1328004
Agilent	NS182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path.

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ ($k=2$)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoister	Team Lead Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALBFOISTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

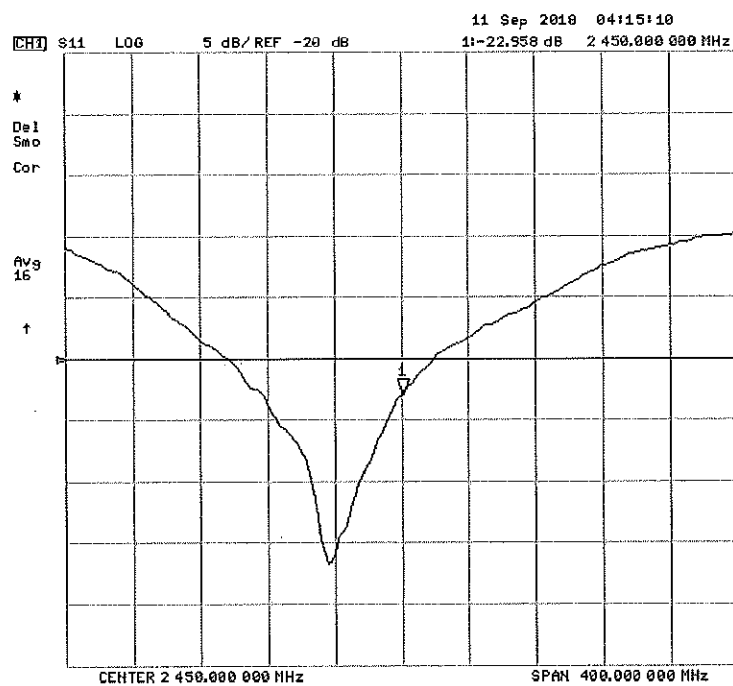
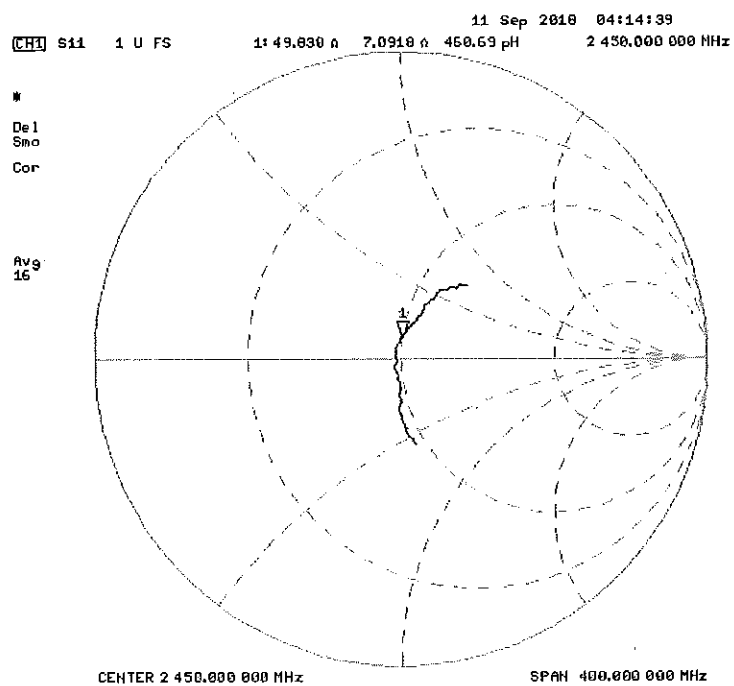
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
9/11/2017	9/11/2018	1.152	5.27	5.52	4.74%	2.48	2.54	2.42%	53.8	49.8	4	7.4	7.1	0.3	-21.9	-23	-4.80%	PASS

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
9/11/2017	9/11/2018	1.152	5.11	5.17	1.17%	2.42	2.37	-2.07%	49.7	49.8	0.1	9.1	7.2	1.9	-20.9	-22.6	-8.20%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Object:

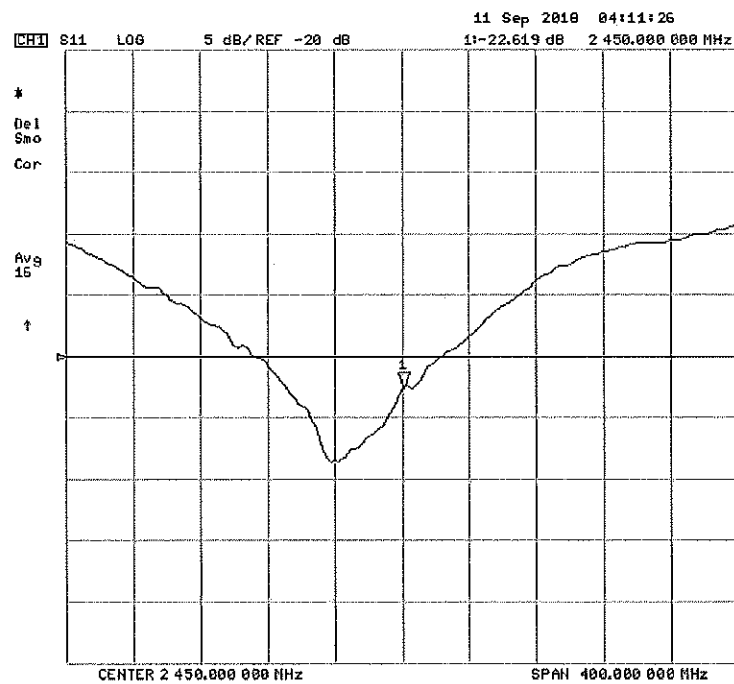
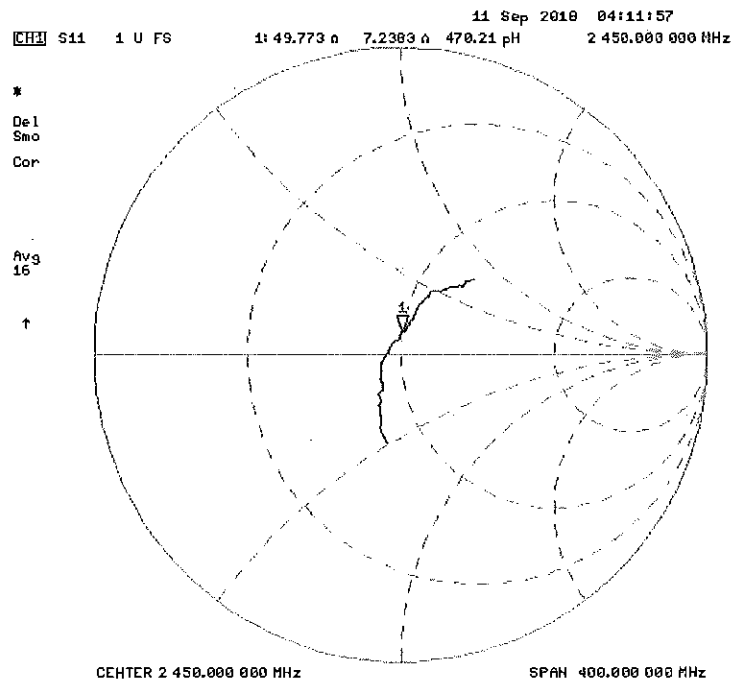
D2450V2 -- SN: 797

Date Issued:

09/11/2018

Page 3 of 4

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object D2450V2 – SN: 797

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extended Calibration date: September 9, 2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 2450 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/2/2018	Annual	10/2/2019	US39170118
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	6/27/2019	Annual	6/27/2020	US46240505
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	343972
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	10/30/2018	Annual	10/30/2019	1207470
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1339007
Control Company	4040	Temperature / Humidity Monitor	2/28/2018	Biennial	2/28/2020	150761911
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	2/28/2018	Biennial	2/28/2020	170330160
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/23/2018	Biennial	5/23/2020	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	7417
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/13/2019	Annual	2/13/2020	665
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/15/2019	Annual	7/15/2020	7547
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/11/2019	Annual	7/11/2020	1323
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path.

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Team Lead Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

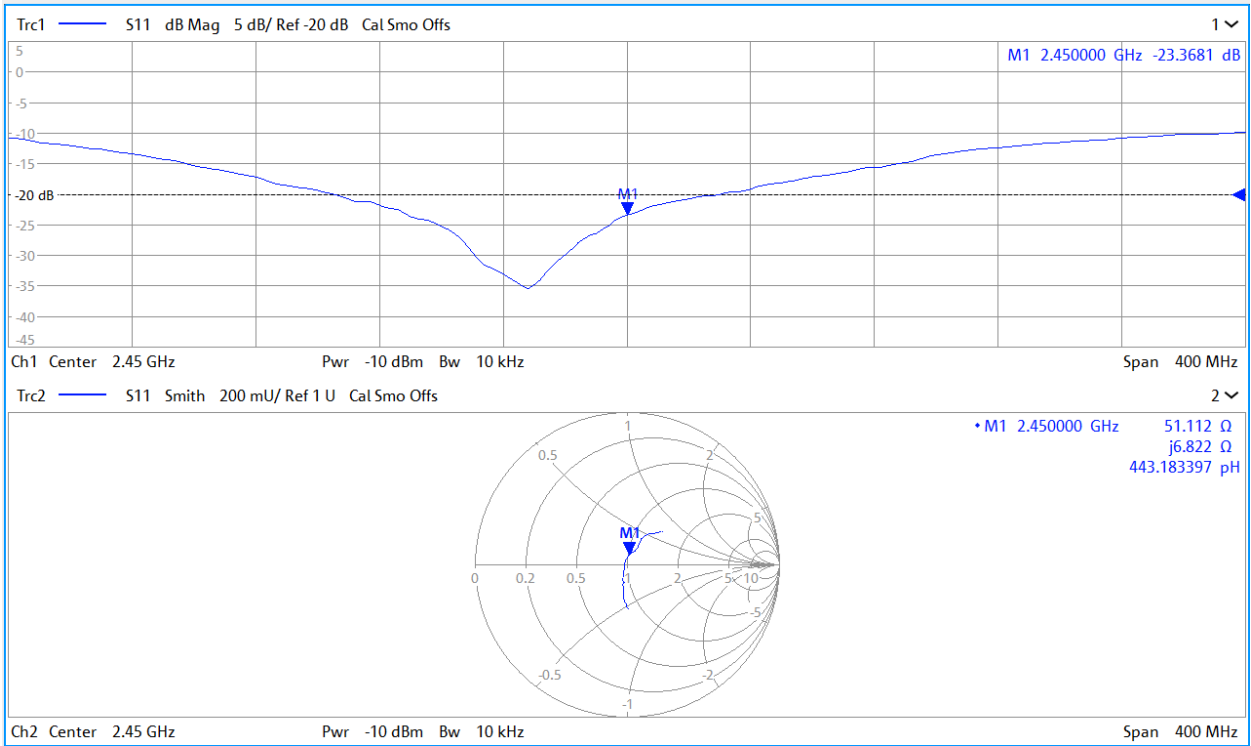
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

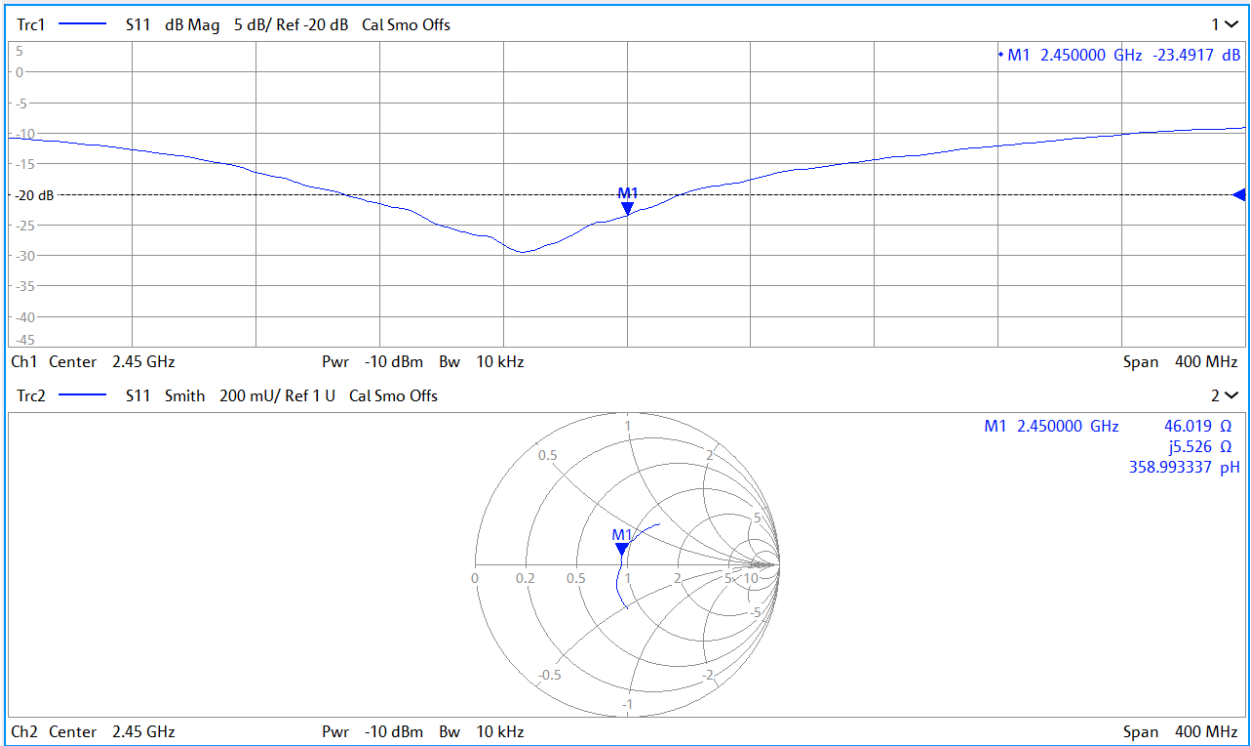
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 3-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
9/11/2017	9/9/2019	1.152	5.27	5.19	-1.52%	2.48	2.41	-2.85%	53.8	51.1	2.7	7.4	6.5	0.9	-21.9	-23.4	-6.70%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
9/11/2017	9/9/2019	1.152	5.11	5.17	1.17%	2.42	2.38	-1.65%	49.7	46	3.7	9.1	5.5	3.6	-20.9	-23.5	-12.40%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-981_Aug18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN:981**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v10**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **August 16, 2018**

BNV
 09-26/2018
 BNV
 08/10/2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

Calibrated by: **Leif Klysner** Name **Laboratory Technician** Function

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

Leif Klysner

Katja Pokovic

Issued: August 23, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.1
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5.0 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.7 $\pm$ 6 %	1.86 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.4 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	52.3 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.20 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.4 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.8 $\pm$ 6 %	2.02 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	50.9 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.2 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.0 Ω + 2.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.2 Ω + 4.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 26.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.162 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 30, 2014

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L
---------	------------------	-----------------------------

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.6 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	54.0 W/kg $\pm$ 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.2 W/kg $\pm$ 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.6 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	54.0 W/kg $\pm$ 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.3 W/kg $\pm$ 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.9 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	51.2 W/kg $\pm$ 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.4 W/kg $\pm$ 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	8.74 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	34.7 W/kg $\pm$ 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	17.5 W/kg $\pm$ 16.9 % (k=2)

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.08.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:981

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.86$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 37.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.88, 7.88, 7.88) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

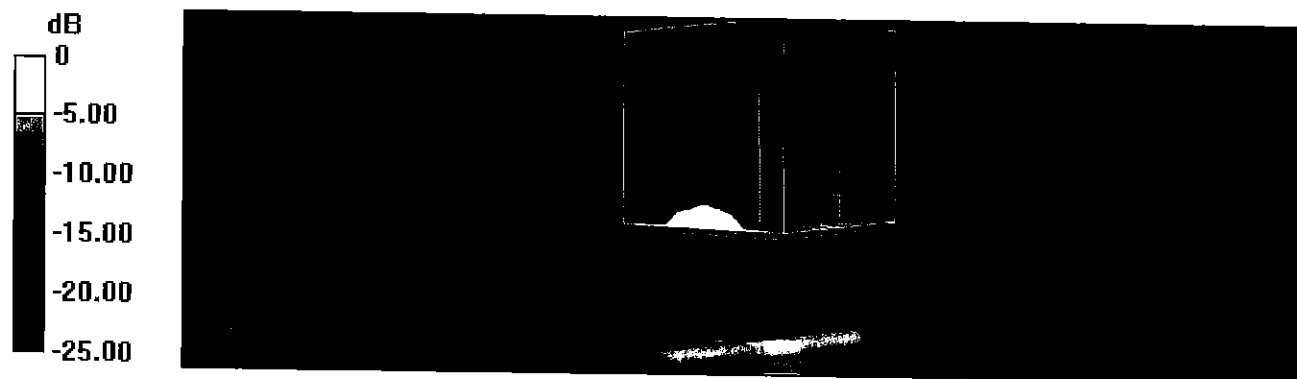
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 116.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.7 W/kg

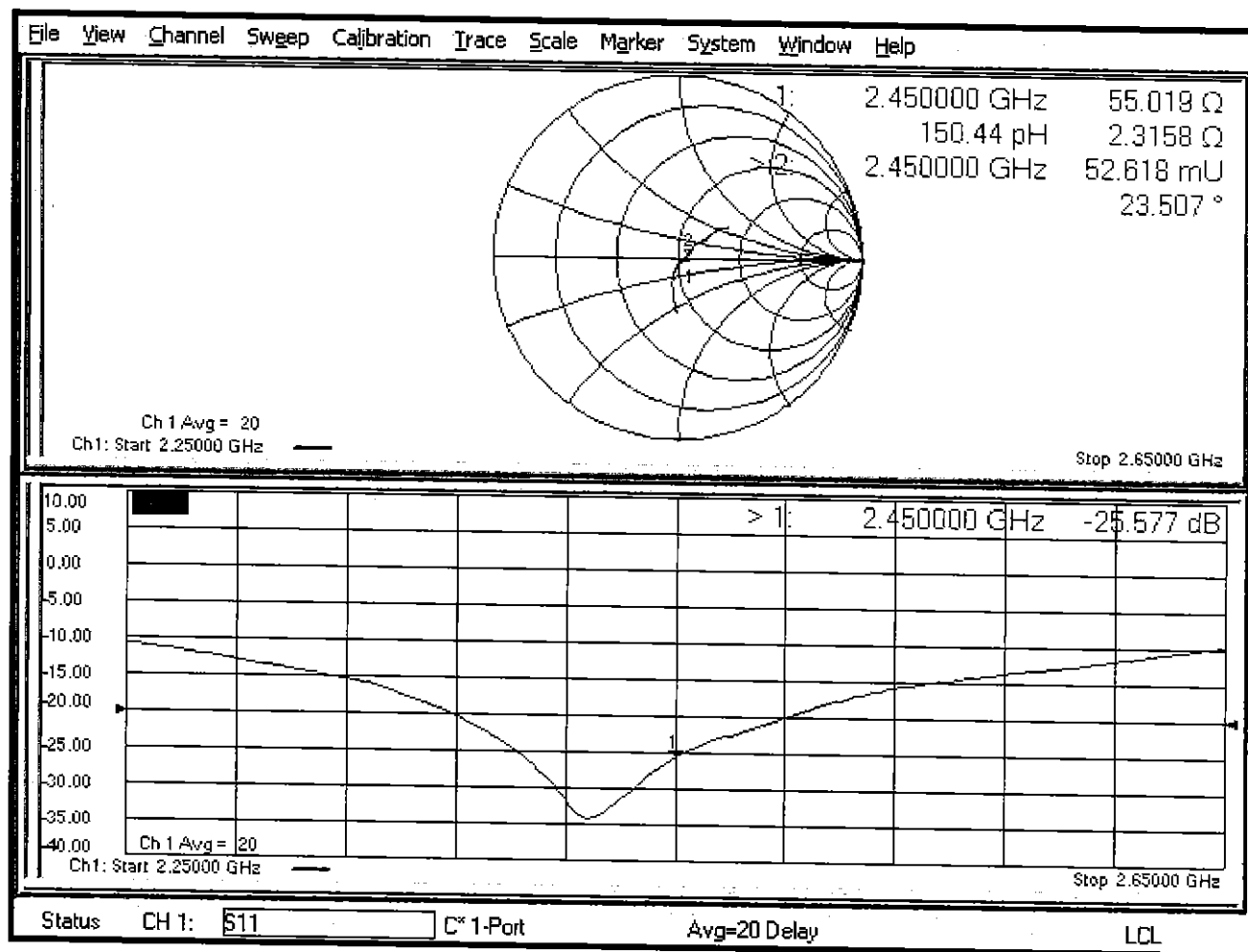
SAR(1 g) = 13.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.2 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.1 W/kg



0 dB = 22.1 W/kg = 13.44 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.08.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:981

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.02$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.01, 8.01, 8.01) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

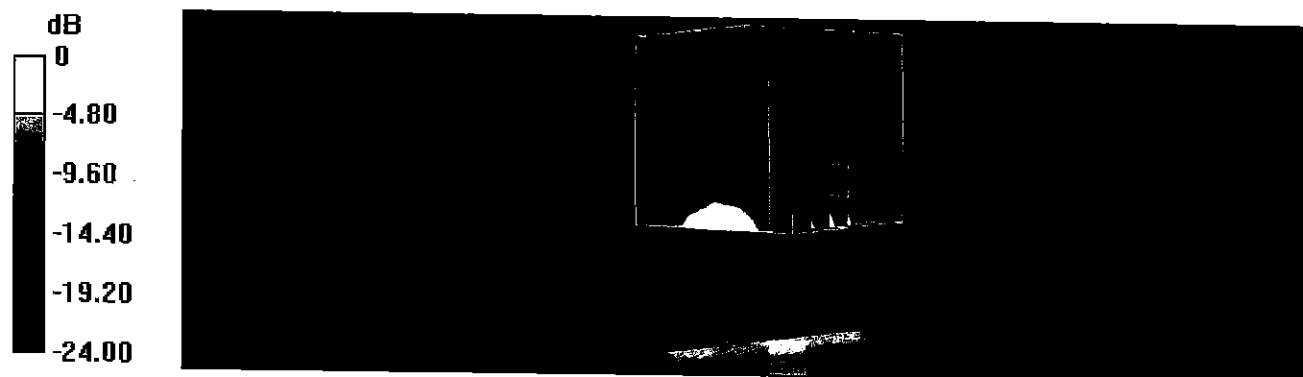
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 107.0 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

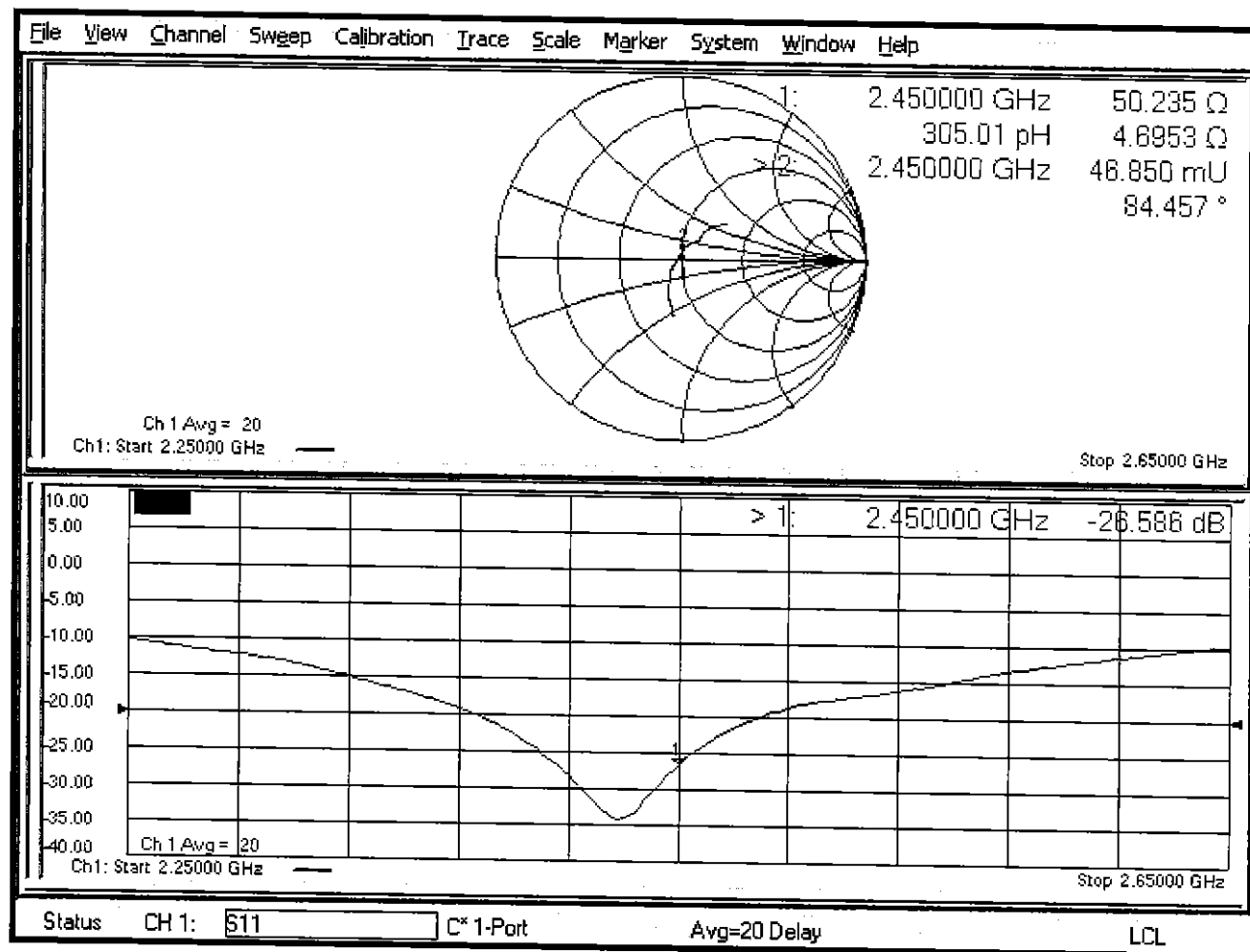
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.11 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.7 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for SAM Head

Date: 16.08.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:981

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.85$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.88, 7.88, 7.88) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

SAM Head Top/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 116.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.33 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.0 W/kg

SAM Head Mouth/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 116.9 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.35 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.7 W/kg

SAM Head Neck/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 112.0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 24.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 12.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.11 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.5 W/kg

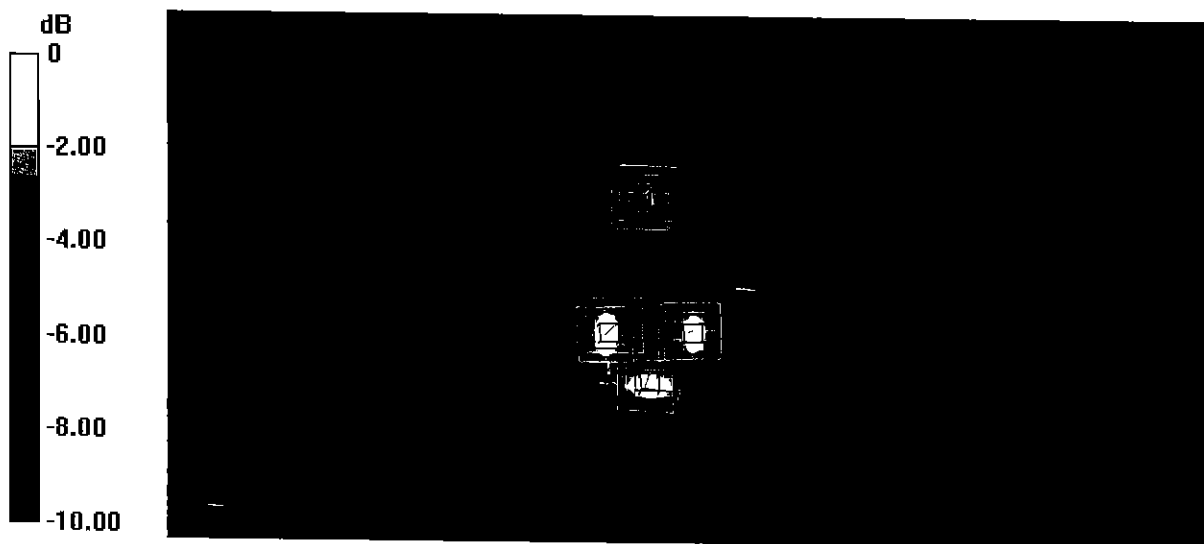
SAM Head Ear/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 91.03 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.74 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.4 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.5 W/kg



0 dB = 22.0 W/kg = 13.42 dBW/kg

Certification of Calibration

Object D2450V2 – SN: 981

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Calibration date: 08/09/2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 2450 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/2/2018	Annual	10/2/2019	US39170118
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	6/27/2019	Annual	6/27/2020	US46240505
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	343972
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	10/30/2018	Annual	10/30/2019	1207470
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1339007
Control Company	4040	Temperature / Humidity Monitor	2/28/2018	Biennial	2/28/2020	150761911
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	2/28/2018	Biennial	2/28/2020	170330160
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/23/2018	Biennial	5/23/2020	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	7417
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/13/2019	Annual	2/13/2020	665
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/15/2019	Annual	7/15/2020	7547
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/11/2019	Annual	7/11/2020	1323
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

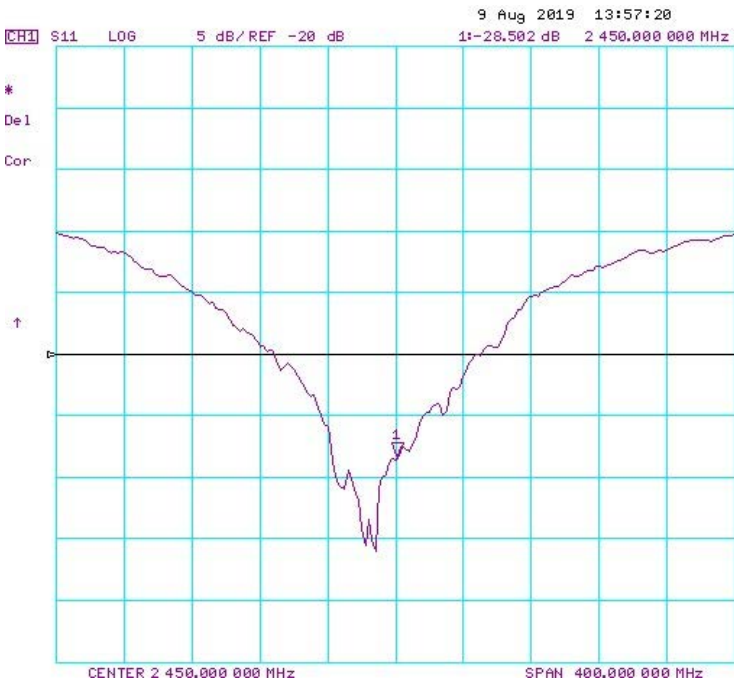
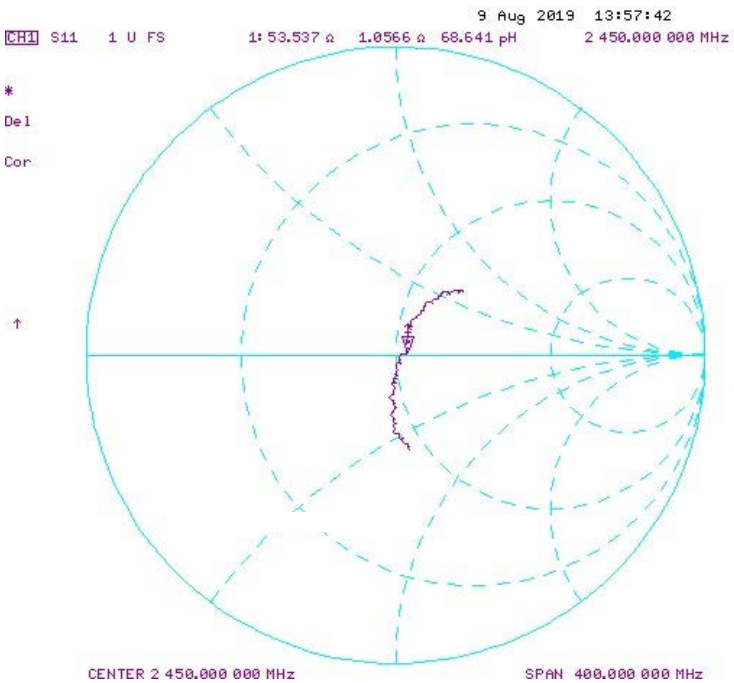
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

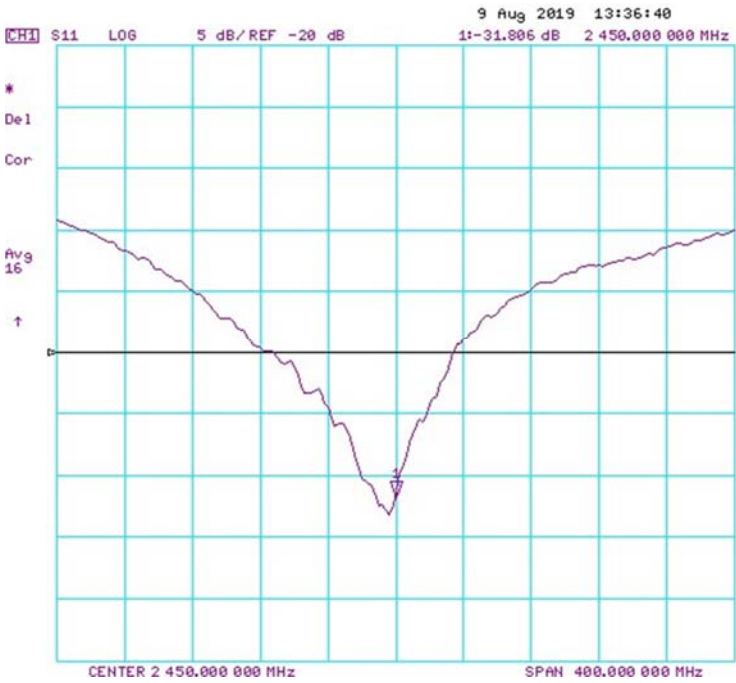
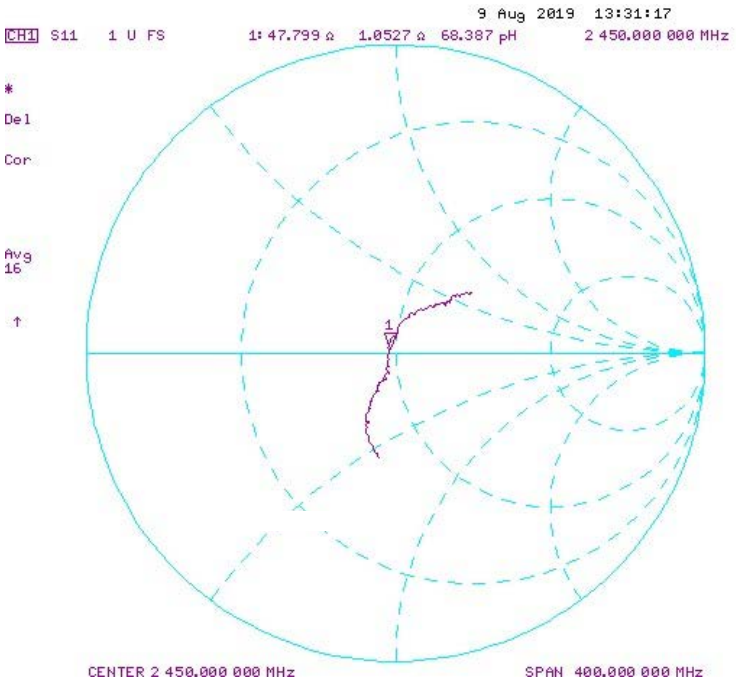
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
8/16/2018	8/9/2019	1.162	5.23	5.53	5.74%	2.44	2.56	4.92%	55	53.5	1.5	2.3	1.1	1.2	-25.6	-28.5	-11.30%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
8/16/2018	8/9/2019	1.162	5.09	4.98	-2.16%	2.42	2.28	-5.79%	50.2	47.8	2.4	4.7	1.1	3.6	-26.6	-31.8	-19.60%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2600V2-1004_Apr18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2600V2 - SN:1004**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v10**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **April 11, 2018**

BN ✓
 05-01-2018
 BN ✓ Extended
 04-20-2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

Calibrated by:	Name Michael Weber	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Name Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 12, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.8 $\pm$ 6 %	2.03 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	55.9 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.1 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	52.1 $\pm$ 6 %	2.19 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	54.8 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.20 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.7 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.7 Ω - 5.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.0 Ω - 3.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.149 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 23, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.04.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1004

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.03$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 37.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.7, 7.7, 7.7); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

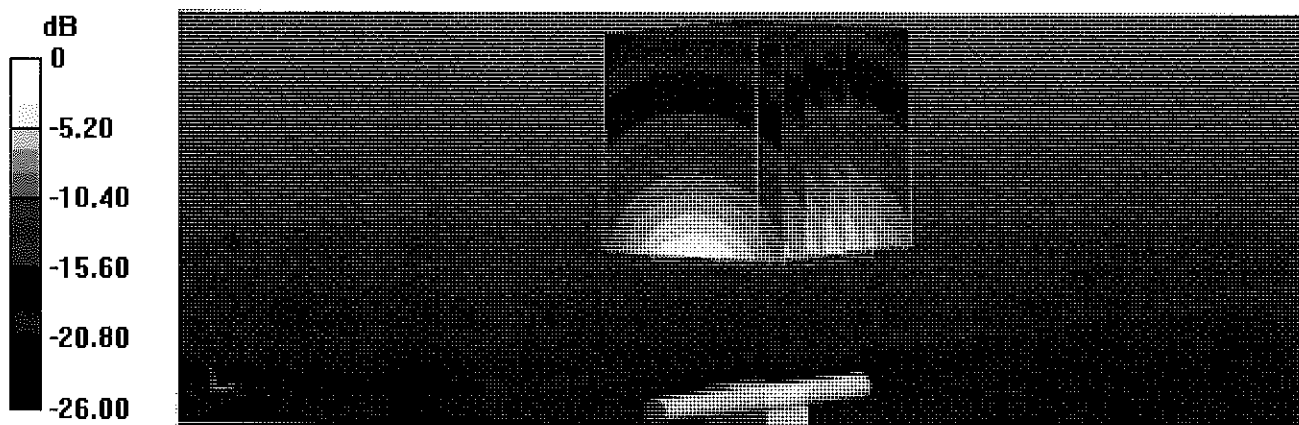
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 118.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 14.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.35 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.9 W/kg



0 dB = 23.9 W/kg = 13.78 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

11 Apr 2018 11:25:16
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 47.721 Ω -5.6836 Ω 10.770 pF 2 500.000 000 MHz

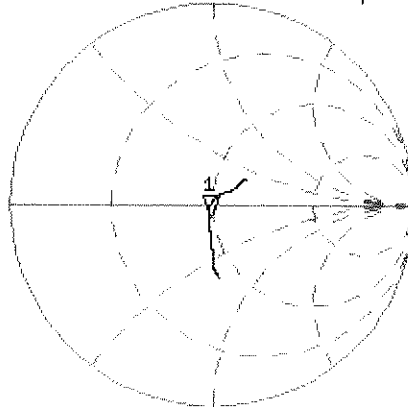
*

De1

CA

Avg
16

H1d

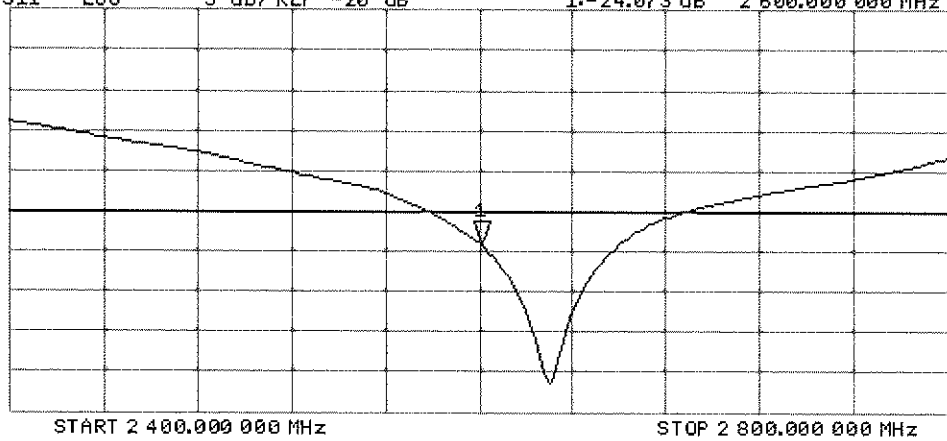


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-24.073 dB 2 500.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 11.04.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1004

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.19$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.81, 7.81, 7.81); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

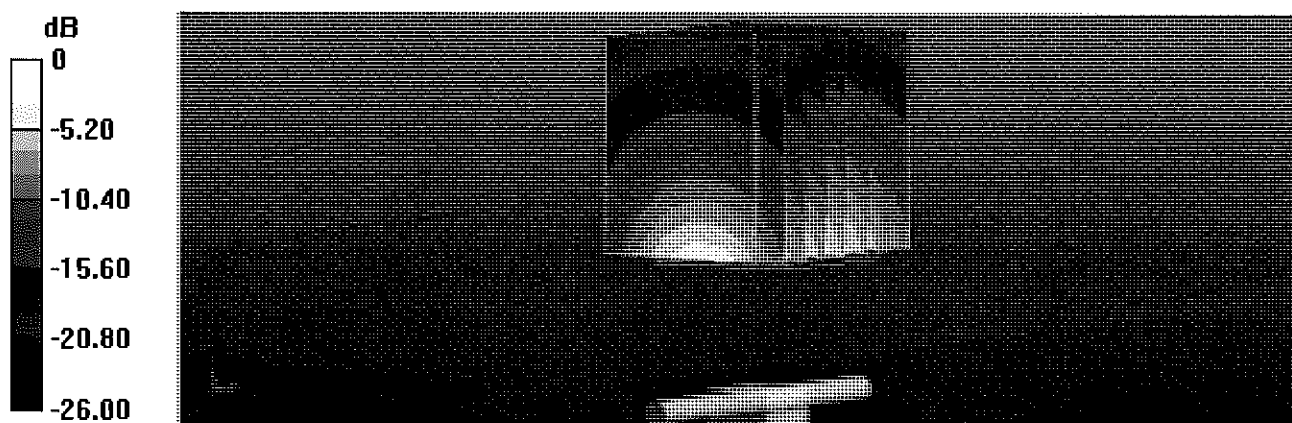
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 108.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.2 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.9 W/kg

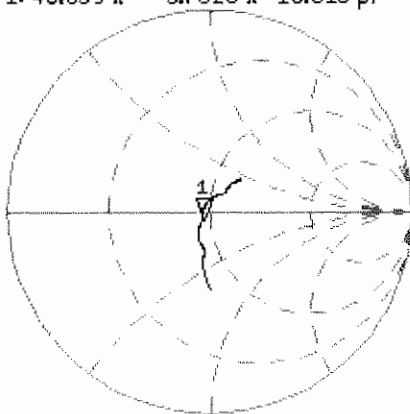


0 dB = 22.9 W/kg = 13.60 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

11 Apr 2018 11:24:36
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 46.039 Ω -3.7520 Ω 16.315 pF 2 600.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA



Avg
 16

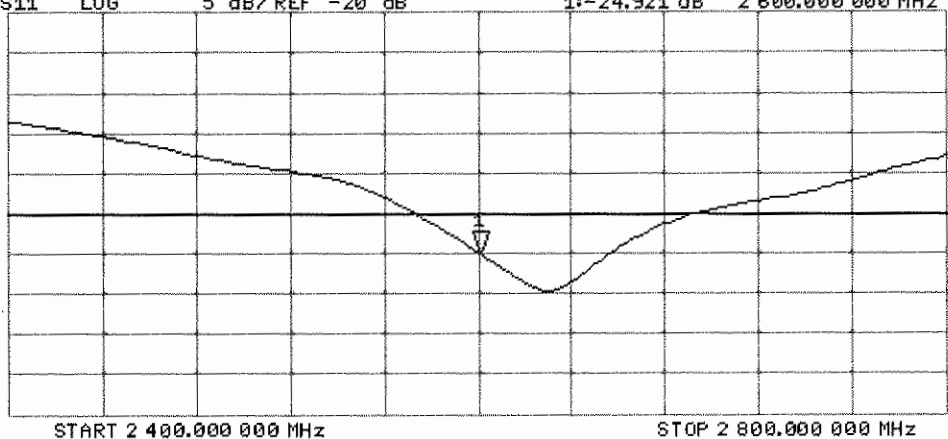
H1 d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-24.921 dB 2 600.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1 d



Certification of Calibration

Object D2600V2 – SN: 1004

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 4/11/2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 2600 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	3/11/2019	Annual	3/11/2020	US39170122
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1027293
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	10/30/2018	Annual	10/30/2019	1126066
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Control Company	4040	Therm./ Clock/ Humidity Monitor	10/9/2018	Biennial	10/9/2020	181647811
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	6/25/2018	Annual	6/25/2019	7409
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/13/2019	Annual	2/13/2020	665
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	7417
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

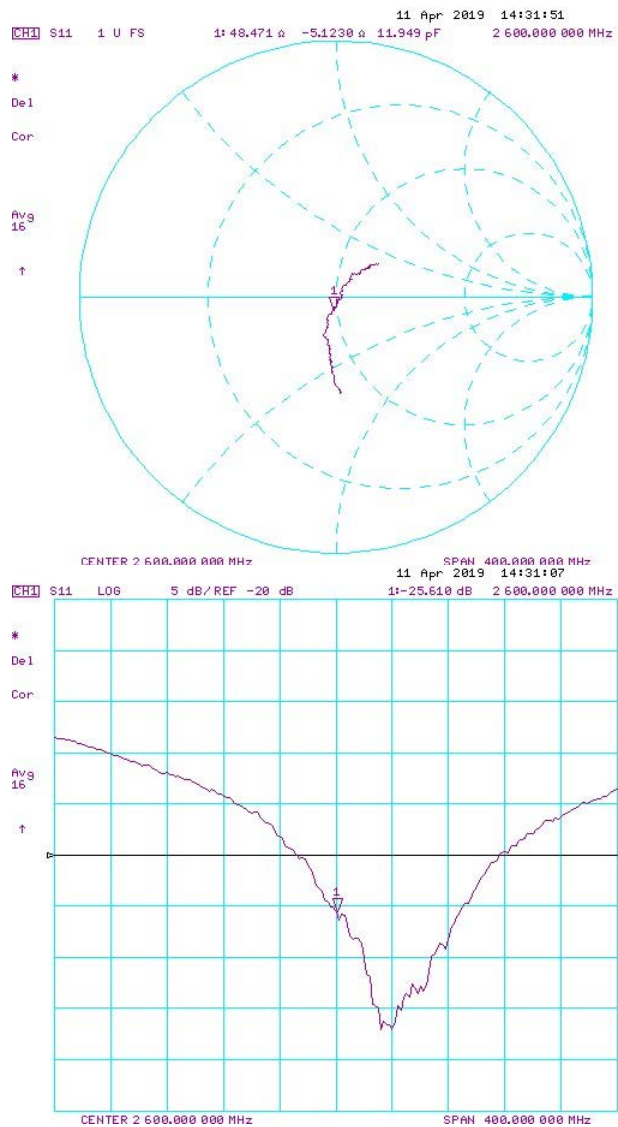
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

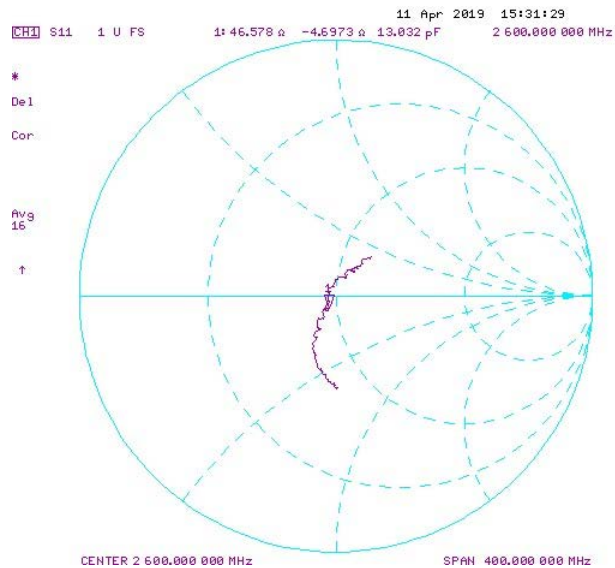
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
4/11/2018	4/11/2019	1.140	5.59	5.51	-1.43%	2.51	2.47	-1.59%	47.7	48.5	0.8	-5.7	-5.1	0.6	-24.1	-25.6	-6.30%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
4/11/2018	4/11/2019	1.140	5.48	5.65	3.10%	2.47	2.48	0.40%	46	46.6	0.6	-3.8	-4.7	0.9	-24.9	-24.5	1.60%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D3500V2-1059_Jan18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D3500V2 - SN:1059**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date: **January 11, 2018**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-3503_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Name
Function **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name
Function **Technical Manager**

Signature

M. Weber

K. Pokovic

Issued: January 16, 2018



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	3500 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	37.9	2.91 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	38.5 $\pm$ 6 %	2.91 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	6.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	64.6 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.4 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	51.3	3.31 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	50.0 $\pm$ 6 %	3.32 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	6.55 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	65.1 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.2 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.2 Ω - 7.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 22.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.4 Ω - 4.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.136 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 20, 2017

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 3500 MHz; Type: D3500V2; Serial: D3500V2 - SN:1059

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 3500 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 3500$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.91$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm

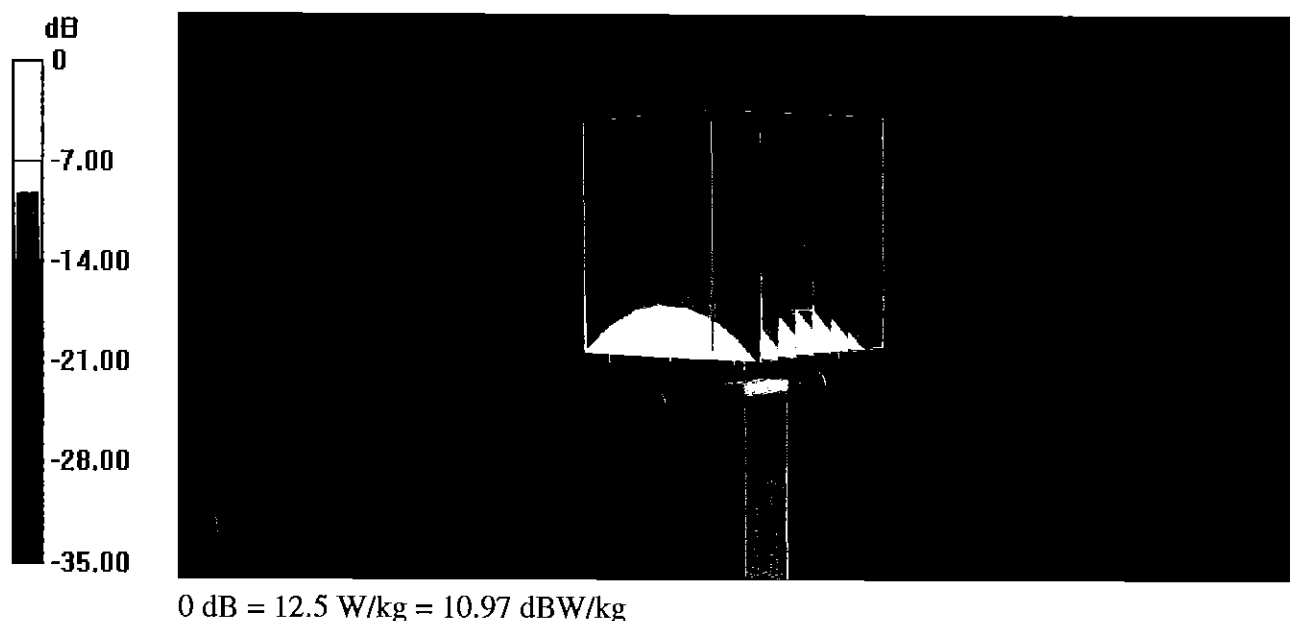
(8x8x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 69.59 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 6.44 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.43 W/kg

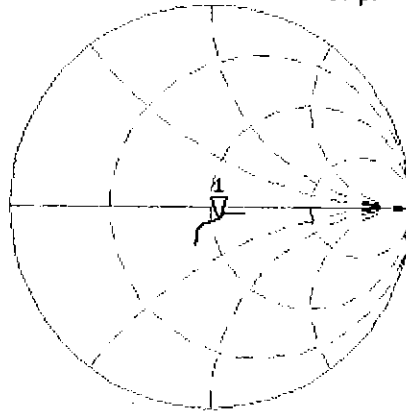
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.5 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

11 Jan 2018 16:35:59
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 53.178 Ω -7.1387 Ω 6.3699 pF 3 500.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA



Avg
 15

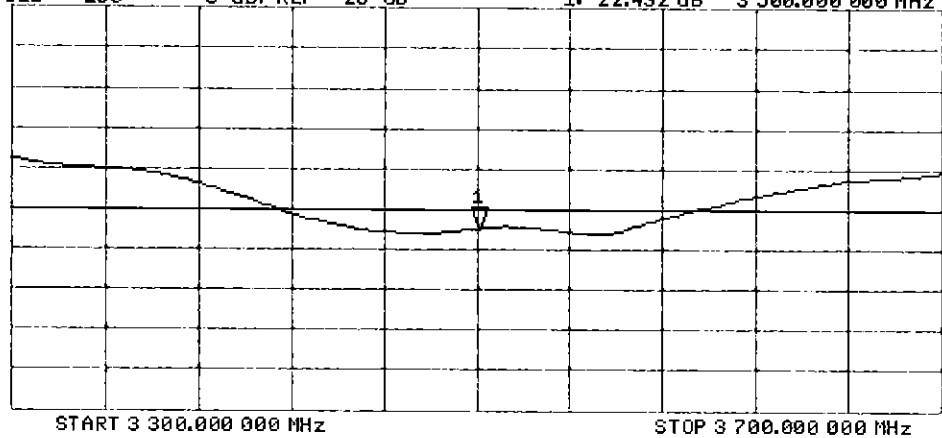
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -22.432 dB 3 500.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 15

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 10.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 3500 MHz; Type: D3500V2; Serial: D3500V2 - SN:1059

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 3500 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 3500$ MHz; $\sigma = 3.32$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 50$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(7.43, 7.43, 7.43); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan , dist=1.4mm

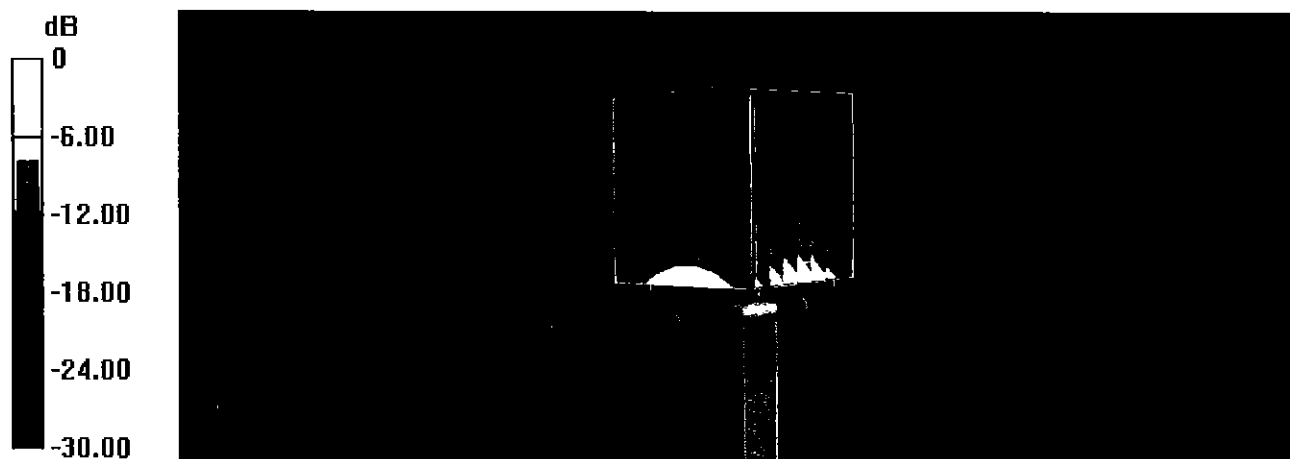
(8x8x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 66.18 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 6.55 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.43 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.6 W/kg

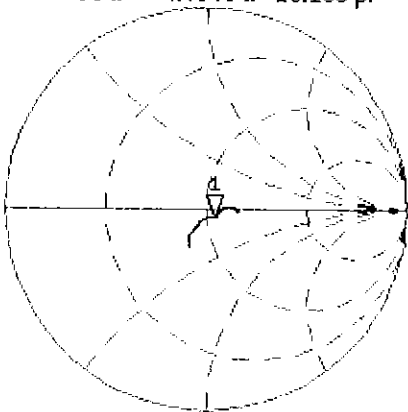


0 dB = 12.6 W/kg = 11.00 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

10 Jan 2018 11:28:56
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 53.365 Ω -4.4648 Ω 10.185 pF 3 500.000 000 MHz

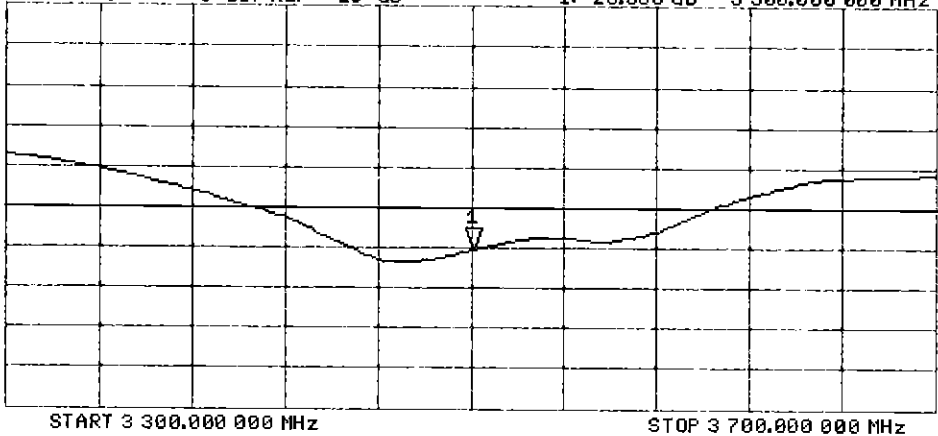
*
De1
CA



Avg
16
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-25.338 dB 3 500.000 000 MHz

CA
Avg
16
H1d



Certification of Calibration

Object D3500V2 – SN: 1059

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 1/11/2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 3500 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	2/8/2018	Annual	2/8/2019	US39170122
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	10/3/2018	Annual	10/3/2019	1558
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/14/2018	Annual	2/14/2019	3914
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	8/24/2018	Annual	8/24/2019	3949

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

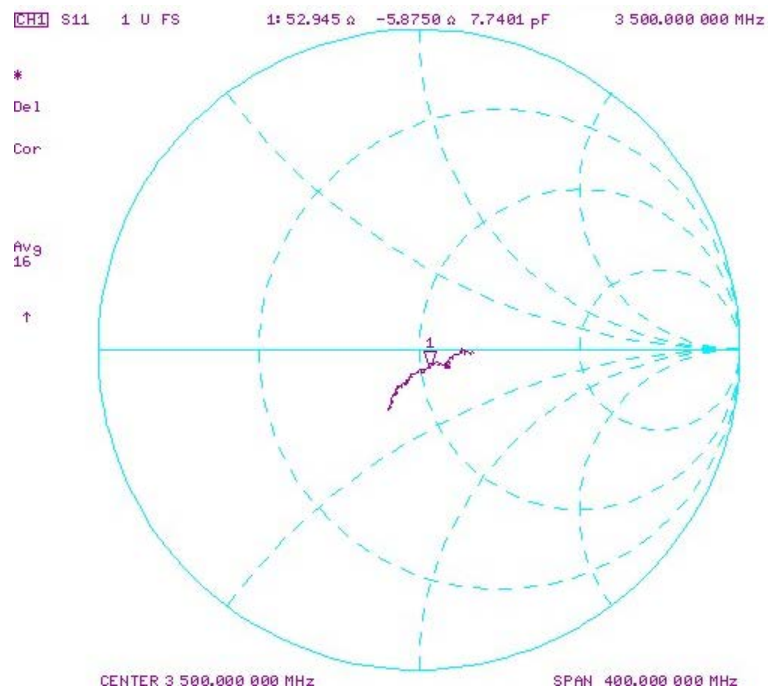
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

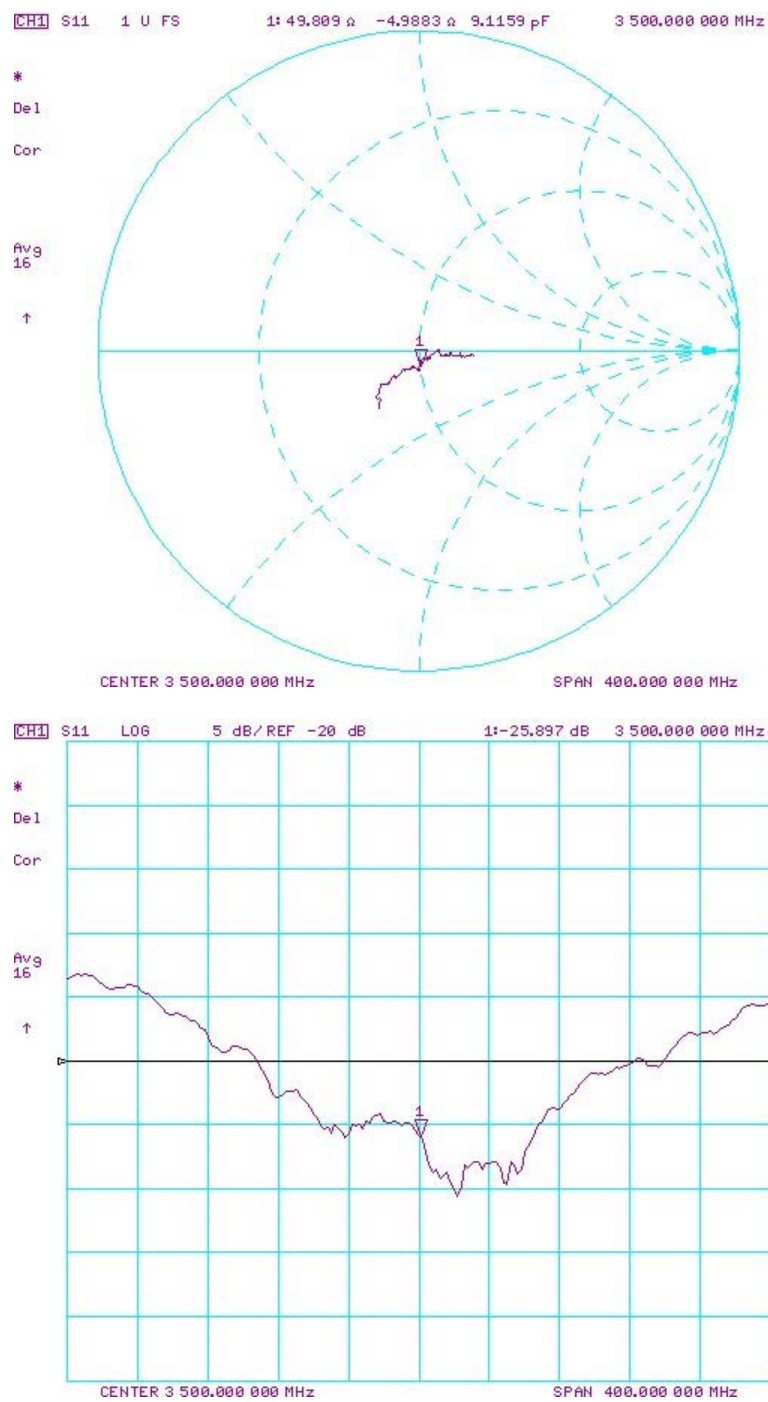
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/16/2019	1.136	6.46	6.23	-3.56%	2.44	2.34	-4.10%	53.2	52.9	0.3	-7.1	-5.9	1.2	-22.4	-24	-7.20%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/16/2019	1.136	6.51	6	-7.83%	2.42	2.26	-6.61%	53.4	49.8	3.6	-4.5	-5	0.5	-25.3	-25.9	-2.40%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D3700V2-1018_Jan18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D3700V2 - SN:1018**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date: **January 11, 2018**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-3503_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Name
 Function
Laboratory Technician

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name
 Technical Manager

Signature

[Signature]

[Signature]

Issued: January 16, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	3700 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	37.7	3.12 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	38.3 $\pm$ 6 %	3.07 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	6.54 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	65.8 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.2 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	51.0	3.55 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	49.7 $\pm$ 6 %	3.53 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	6.46 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	64.3 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.32 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.1 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.0 Ω - 8.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 21.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.5 Ω - 6.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.144 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 18, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 3700 MHz; Type: D3700V2; Serial: D3700V2 - SN:1018

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 3700 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 3700$ MHz; $\sigma = 3.07$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(7.5, 7.5, 7.5); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm

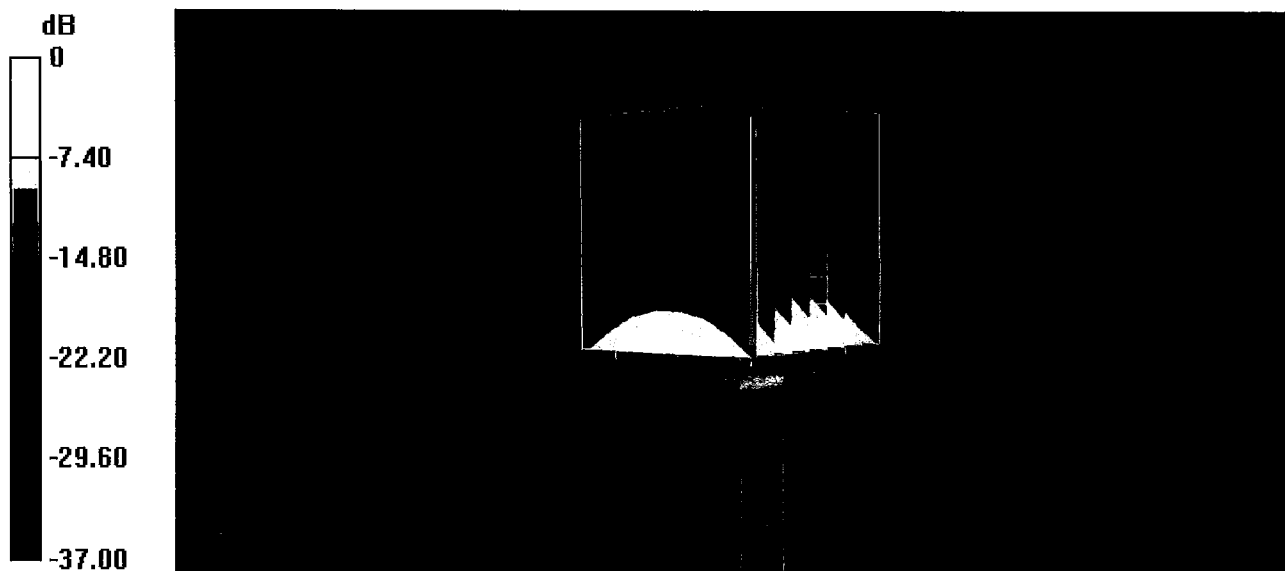
(8x8x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 69.40 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 6.54 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.41 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.6 W/kg

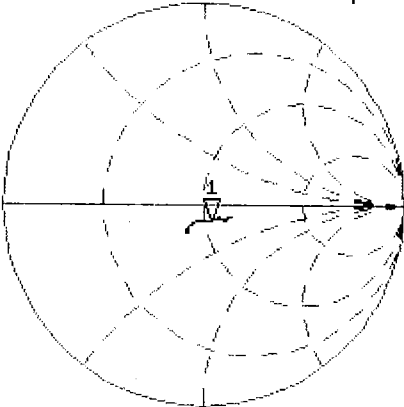


0 dB = 12.6 W/kg = 11.00 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

11 Jan 2018 16:39:21
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 52.961 Ω -8.3184 Ω 5.1711 pF 3 700.000 000 MHz

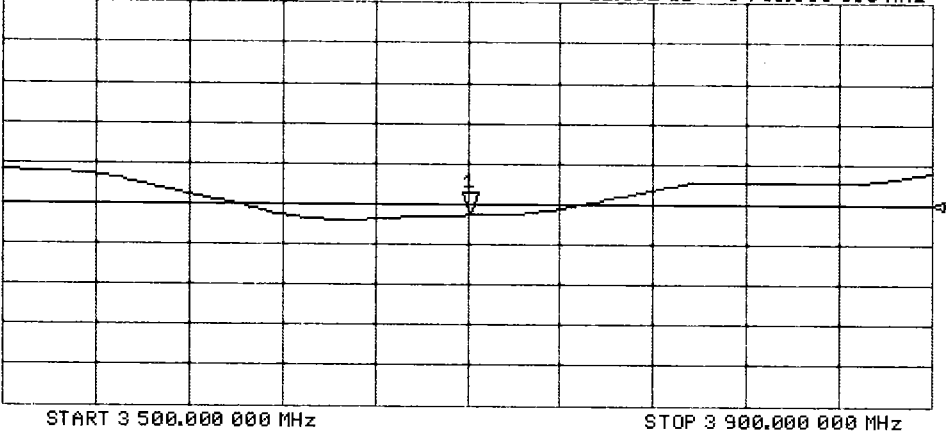
*
De1
CA



Avg
16
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/ REF -20 dB 1:-21.361 dB 3 700.000 000 MHz

CA
Avg
16
H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 10.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 3700 MHz; Type: D3700V2; Serial: D3700V2 - SN:1018

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 3700 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 3700$ MHz; $\sigma = 3.53$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 49.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(7.28, 7.28, 7.28); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan , dist=1.4mm

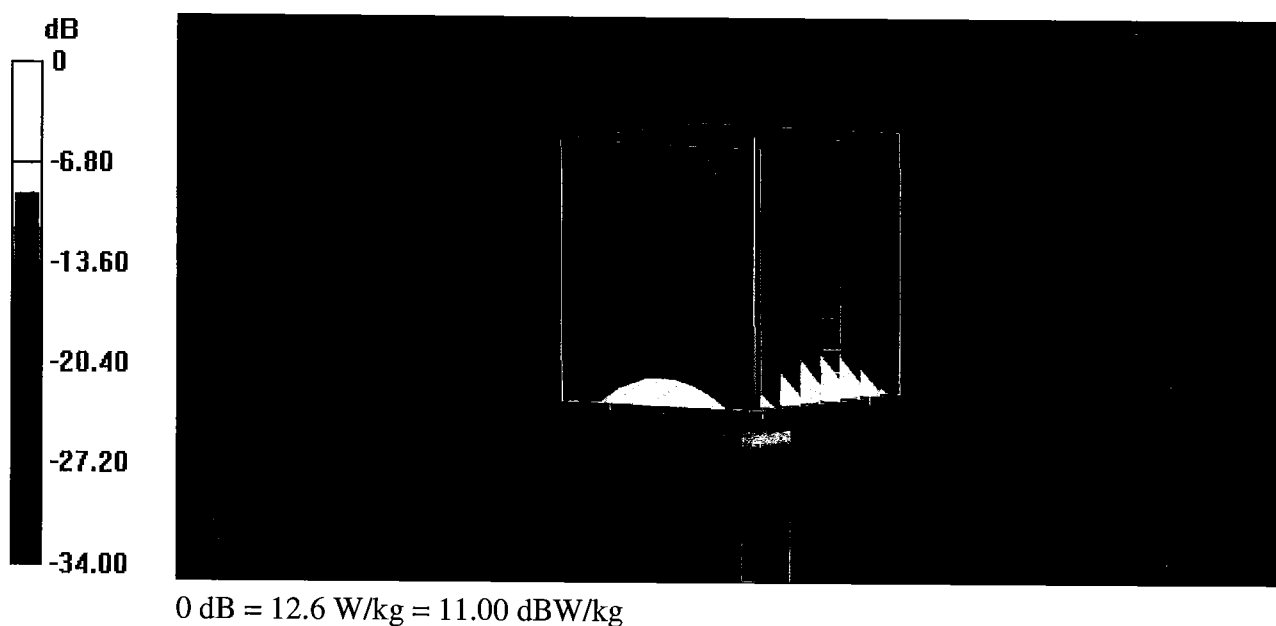
(8x8x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 64.16 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 6.46 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.32 W/kg

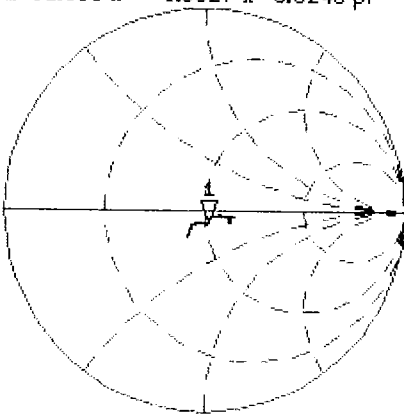
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.6 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

10 Jan 2018 11:46:43
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 51.508 Ω -6.3027 Ω 6.8248 pF 3 700.000 000 MHz

*
Del
CA



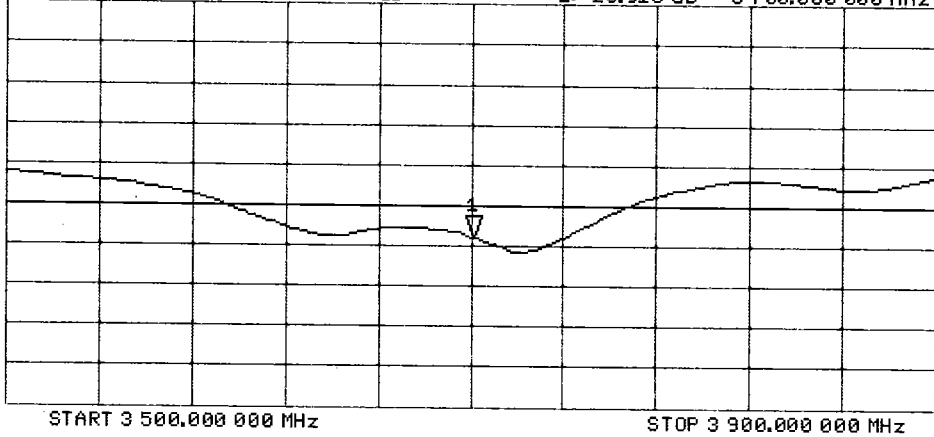
Avg
16
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-23.913 dB 3 700.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
16

H1d



Certification of Calibration

Object D3700V2 – SN: 1018

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 1/11/2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 3500 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	2/8/2018	Annual	2/8/2019	US39170122
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	10/3/2018	Annual	10/3/2019	1558
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/14/2018	Annual	2/14/2019	3914
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	8/24/2018	Annual	8/24/2019	3949

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/11/2019	1.144	6.58	6.22	-5.47%	2.42	2.27	-6.20%	53	51.1	1.9	-8.3	-5.5	2.8	-21.4	-25.1	-17.20%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/11/2019	1.144	6.43	6.08	-5.44%	2.31	2.21	-4.33%	51.5	54.2	2.7	-6.3	-2.3	4	-23.9	-20.9	-12.40%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL

